Ship Benja. Tucker 5 yr. W
Capt. John R. Sands
Arrived 5 M. 31. 1855.
Sailed Nov. 5 - 1851

Benjamin Tucker
1851 to
- 1855 -
T5/3

24

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY,
NEW BEDFORD,
MASSACHUSETTS

C. & A. TABER,

CHARLES TABER, AUGUSTUS TABER,

NO. 45 UNION ST.,

Have constantly on hand a large assortment of

Charts & Nautical Instruments,

Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes.
Spy Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales
Dividers. Paralel Rules. &c. &c.

WITH

WORKS ON NAVIGATION

Comprising Blunt's, Norie's, Laurie's, Steele's & Horsburg's Publications.
Horsburg's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant,
Nautical Almanacs, Lunar Tables
&c. &c. and

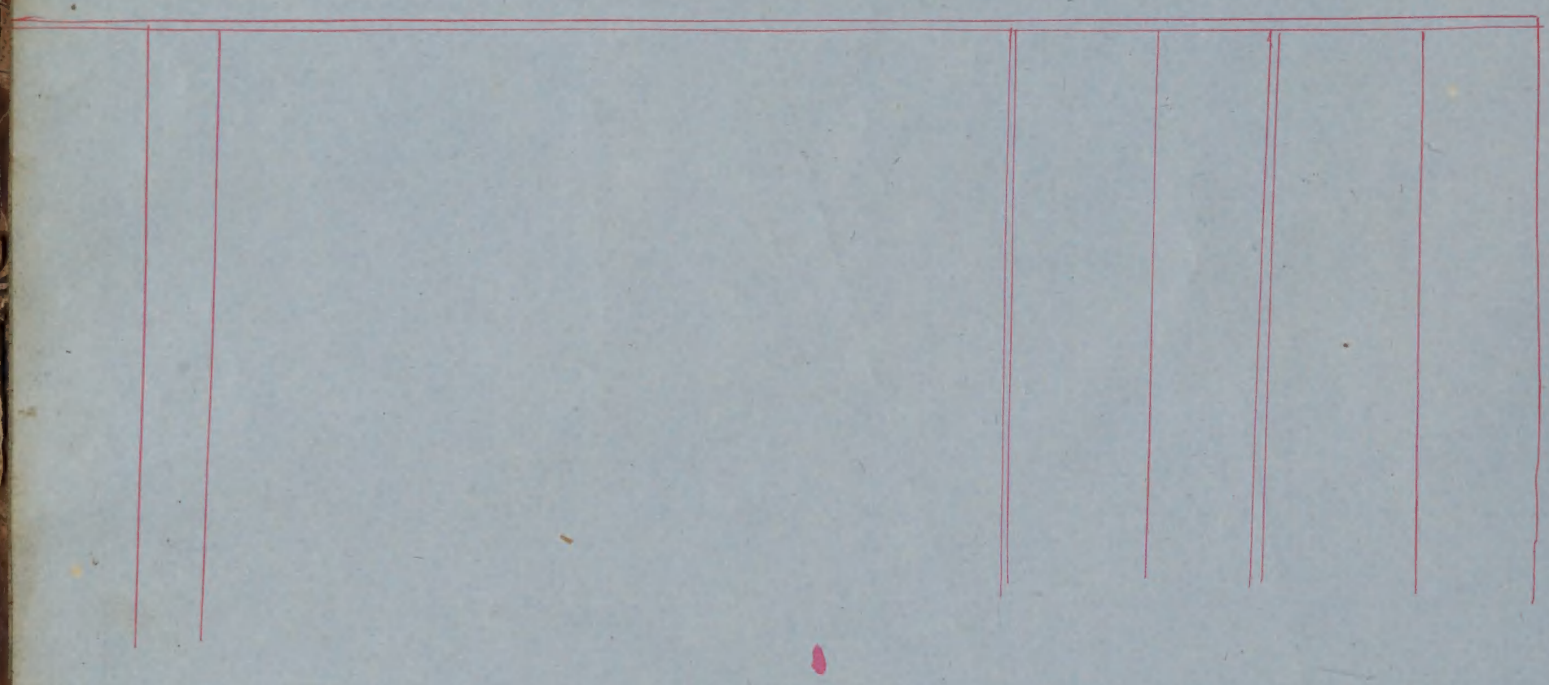
STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Wax, Log Books, LogSlates, Journals,
Pen Knives, Inkl Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

Blanks of all kinds.

Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,
FEB. 1906

J5/3



FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS.

Ship Benjamin Tucker Log Book

John R. Sands. Commander
Richard E. Paton 1st Officer
Mathew Baker. 2d Officer
John Thomson 3d Officer
George Cooper 4th Officer

Sailed Nov 5th 1854. on a Whaling Voyage
To the North Pacific Ocean.

Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,
FEB. 1906

NEW BEDFORD FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY MASSACHUSETTS

Ship Benjamin Tucker Long Boat

Wednesday Nov 5th 1857

Strong winds from the W. N. W.
at 8 AM took on anchor for a Voyage to the
North Pacific at 12 distance from the Light
Boat 3 miles Steering S W to South

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
NEW BEDFORD,
MASSACHUSETTS

Thursday Nov 6th 1857

Strong breezes from the W N W
Steering S by E. with the T Gallantsail out
at 5 PM. Norman Sand bearing North.
Employed in Stowing the Chains and Clearing
up the Decks. Midnight fresh breeze
from the North Latter much the same
Saw Several Sails &c Employed in Ships duty
No Observation

Friday Nov 7th

Strong breezes from the N E.
Steering E. S. E. at 5 PM took in Sail
Double Reef Topsails. attended with fine
rain Midnight Strong gales Latter the
same Ship under Close Reef Topsails Latter
more moderate. fine rain &c Course
E S E. and Rugged No Observation

Schr "Benj" Tucker's Log Book

Saturday Nov 8th 1851

Strong Gales from the North Steering E.S.E. under Double Reef Top Sails on the Gulph Stream rugged. Middle and latter Strong Gales Steering E.S.E. under Double Reef M Topsail and F. Sail. attended with fine rain at 12 more moderate saw one Sail

Lat By Alt 37.. 30

Sunday Nov 9th

Strong winds from the North and rugged. passed through the Gulph Stream at 6 made more Sail. Course E.S.E. Midnight pleasant latter the same course E.S.E.

Lat By Alt. 36.. 59
Long By Ch 57.. 40

Monday Nov 10th

pleasant breeses from the North course E.S.E. wind from the North with all Sail out. Midnight Strong winds from the E.N.E by the wind to the S.E. Employed in fitting the boats. saw nothing worthy of notice

Lat By Alt. 35. 14 N
Long By Ch 55.. 50 W

Tuesday Nov 11th

Strong breses and rugged. by the wind to the S.E. Midnight Strong gales and rugged took in the M Sail an Jib latter Strong from the N.N.E. by the wind heading E.S.E Lat 34 07 Long 52.. 50

Ship Benjamin Tucker Log Book

x Tuesday x Nov 12th 1851
Wednesday Strong gales from the E N E by the wind to the E S E Ship under Double Reef Topsails, Midnight much the same Latter more moderate made more Sail. Course E by South.

Lat By Obs. 33.. 17 N
Long By Ch. 50. 10

Thursday Nov 13th

Strong breezes from the N. N. W. Steering E by S. with M Top Gallantsail out Saw a Schooner Steering W. S. W. at 6 Squally took in the M Top G Sail. Midnight Strong winds from the N by W attended with Squalls of rain Latter much the same. So ends

Lat By Obs 33.. 56 N
Long By Ch 46.. 26 W

Friday Nov 14th

More moderate made more Sail winds from N. N. W Course E by S Midnight Strong Latter more pleasant made all Sail Employed in fitting Ship gens Boats

Lat By Obs. 33. 30 N

Saturday Nov 15th

Strong winds from W. S. W. Course E by S at 6 took in the light Sails. Squally. Midnight heavy Squalls attended with rain Ship under D R Topsails Latter made all Sail Course E S E Lat 33. 20

Ship Benjamin Tucker Bound On the

Sunday Nov 16th 1857

Moderate breeses from the Westward with a heavy Swell on Steering E & E with all Sail out Midnight light breeses and Squally Latter moderate and rainy winds from the Eastward Employed in Sabbath, duties

Lat. 33.. 20
Long. 38.. 28

Monday Nov 17th

light breeses and Squally wind from the S.E. by the wind to the E.N.E. to East with all Sail out, Midnight light breeses from the S.E. attended with Squalls of rain Latter much the same heading E.N.E. to East

Lat By Obs 33.. 12

Tuesday Nov 18th

Cont with moderate breeses from the S.S.W. Latter wind from S.W. Steering S.E. by E attended with with Squalls of rain the Watch Employed in fitting Ship and Boats, Course S.E by E Saw nothing worthy of notice

Lat By obs 32.40

Wednesday Nov 19th

fresh breeses and Squally. Course S.E by E fitting Ship and boats. Midnight Strong breese from the S.W. Latter pleasant. fitting the Ship and boats

Lat By Obs 32.40

South West Coast Pan. R. Lands. Exam.

Thursday Nov. 20th 1857

Pleasant breeze from the S.W. Course S.E. Employed in fitting the Ship and boats. Saw 2 Merchatman Steering S.E by S. &c at 6 PM Royal out Midnight light breeze from the S.W. latter moderate. Employed in fitting Boats & Ship

Lat 31. 39 Long 31. 47

Friday Nov 21st

nearly Calm. Saw 2 Sails &c Employed in Ship duty, Middle and latter nearly Calm Employed in fitting the Ship and boats

Lat By Act. 31. 24

Saturday Nov 22d

light airs from the Eastward heading to the South. Saw a Finbeck. Midnight light airs attended with rain latter fine breeze from the South to S.S.E. by the wind to the E.S.E Saw 2 Sails one Whaleman &c fitting the boats

Lat By Ob 31. 11 Long

Sunday Nov 23d

light breeze from S.S.E. by the wind to the E.S.E. with PM Royals out. Saw 4 Sail's Midnight latter fresh breeze from the S.S.E. by the wind to the East. Tacked Ship to the S.W. Saw 2 Sails

Lat By Act 31. 28

Ship Benjamin Tucker Bound

Monday Nov 24th 1857

Strong winds and squally attended with very heavy rain Ship under Short Sail attended with heavy Claps of Thunder and Sharp Lightning Latter more moderate by the wind heading E by S squally and rainy

Lat 31.40 Long 29.30

Tuesday Nov 25th

Strong winds and squally Ship under Short Sail rugged and squally by the wind heading E by S, Midnight hard Squalls attended with heavy Claps of thunder and Sharp Lightning Latter more pleasant by the the wind to the E by N, to SW by W. Saw one Sail

At By ack. 31. 30 N.

Wednesday Nov 26th

light breezes from SE. by the wind to the SW. Employed in fitting the Ship at 4 PM tacked Ship to the East, with all Sail out. Midnight strong breezes. Ship by the wind to the E.S.E. Employed in Ship duty. Saw one Sail Steering to the W.N.W.

Lat By Ac 32.13

On the North West Coast

Thursday Nov 27th 1857.

fresh breezes and squally by the wind to the S E to E, S, E, under single Reef Topsails. Saw 2 Sails. Midnight squally Latter more pleasant by the wind to the W S W. Saw no Land

Lat By Obs. 31 .. 50 N

Friday Nov 28th

light breezes from the South. Ship by the wind to the W S W to S W. Employed in fitting Ship Saw the above Land Midnight light breezes from the W S W. with squalls of rain Latter more pleasant with F S M. Steering Sail and M Royal out. Saw the above Land. the Watch Employed in fitting Ship Boats and Rigging

Lat By Obs 31 .. 14 N.
Long By H 26 .. 07 W.

Saturday Nov 29th

Pleasant breezes from the W, S, W. Steering South with M Royal and F Top M Steering Sails out. Saw nothing worthy of notice Midnight pleasant breezes from the W S W Latter fresh breezes from W Steering S by W attended with squalls of rain Employed in Ship duty. Saw nothing of notice

Lat By Obs

Brig Ben Tucker Outward Bound.

Sunday Nov 30th 1857

Strong winds from the West and squally steering S by W. saw breechs buoy saw nothing more the reggeer test. in the light sails Midnight strong gales from the West. steering SSW under Double Reef Topsails Latter all sail out

Lat By obs 27.. 12

Monday Nov 31st

Fine breese from the WNW course SS. with S. T Mast steering sail out saw one sail, Midnight Pleasant wind from SW. to NW. Latter moderate Employed in lashing up Spars and fitting the Ship

Lat By obs.

Tuesday Nov 2d

light breeses from the North, course S by W. at 1 P M Lowered the boats to practise Middle and Latter pleasant trades from N.E. steering S by W. Saw one sail, Employed in repairing the Spritsail yard

Lat. 23.. 30 N
Long 24.. 10 W

John D. Tanck. Commander.

Wednesday Dec 3d 1861

fine N E trades. Course S by W
Employed in Ship duty, Saw a School of
Porpoises the first we have Seen Midnight pleasant
trades Steering S by W. with all Sail out. Latter
Employed in Ship duty Lat by Obs 21. 10 N
Long By Ch 24. 26 W

Thursday Dec 4th

fine N E trades with M Royal
and F Top M Steering Sail out. Course S by W
Employed in fitting Ship, Saw a Bargue
Midnight pleasant trades from N E to N N E. Latter
Employed in breaking out after Provision
Lat By Obs
Long By Ch

Friday Dec 5th

pleasant trades Course S W by S.
with all Sail out: at 5 P M finished
breaking out and Stowing & Calculate to
make St Antone on the Morrow Midnight
fine trades at 3 A M Saw the Islands of St Antone
Dist 10 miles at 8 A M undertook to go on
Shore to trade owing to its being so rugged
Came on board and made all Sail for
Brava at 12 Strong trades. Saw no Bank
Dist from St Antone 3 miles

Ship Benj Tucker on her Passage Out

Saturday Dec 6th 1851

light airs and nearly Calm working to the South at 6 Calm Dist from St Antone 4 miles, at 7 took the trades Steering S.S.E at daylight Saw the Island of Bravo. At 9 A M went on Shore to trade Saw Ship Citizen Ham Ship Parachute & Ship Margaret Scot 80 barrels of Sperm Saw 2 more Ships

Sunday Dec 7th

at 6 P M the boats came on board with fuel and Potty Steering S by W in Company with Ship Citizen Received a Visit from Capt Cobb Norton Midnight Pleasant trades Steering S.by.W. in Company with Ship Citizen

Lat By Obs 13 . 21

Monday Dec 8th

Pleasant trades from E.N.E. Course. S.by.W. Employed in Ship duty in Company with Ship Citizen Midnight the Same Latter pleasant & filling the whaling Gen. Cooper and Carpenter quite busy

Lat By Obs 10 . 20

Ran in Search For the North Pacific

Tuesday Dec 9th 1857.

Pleasant breeze from E to E.
Steering S by W with Lower Steering sail and
M top Gallant Steering sail out. The above Ship
in Sight, Midnight fine trades Latter
the Same Employed in Fiting Ship

Lat By Obs 07 " 15 N
Long By Ch 23 " 53 W

Wednesday Dec 10th

Fine trades and Pleasant
Course S by W in Company with the above
Ship Saw a Barque under Short Sail
Midnight moderate Later light trades. Employed
in fiting Ship at 12 the above Ship Kep off

Lat By Obs " 5 " 20

Thursday Dec 11th

at 2 P M Saw a large School
of whales. Lowered in Company with Ship
Citizen Struck 3 boats. Saved two Small ones.
Cut the line from the 3d at dark Cut them in
the Ship Citizen took one Small whale 2 boats Stove
Latter Steering S by W Employed in Cleaning
and Cutting up the whales Squeally and Lacing

Lat By Obs. 04 " 00 N

Friday Dec 12th 1857.

fresh breeses from North to NE. Steering SSW. plenty of rain the afternoon Ships in Light. Latter moderate breeses from the S.S.W. by the wind to the W.S.W. Saw 2 Sails

Lat By Obs 2-10

Saturday Dec 13th

Moderate breeses from the S.S.W. Steering by the wind to the W.S.W. Lowered our Boats for Blackfish, in Company with Ship Citizen Received a visit from Mr Ray Midnight the Same Saw 3 Sails

Lat By Obs 1.46 N
Long 26.26 W
26.11

Sunday Dec 14th

fine breese from the S.S.W. by the wind to the SW by W. Lowered for B Fish. Caught nothing Midnight pleasant breese from SSE. Steering by the wind to the SSW

Lat 00 0.8 N Long 27.17

Monday Dec 15th

pleasant breeses from SSE by the wind to the S.S.W. Saw a brig Latter fine Employed in Ship duty, in company with Ship Citizen

Lat By Obs 1.40 S

Tuesday Dec 16th 1857

Comm with fresh breezes from the S.S.E. Steering S.S.W. the above Ship in Sight, Midnight fresh breezes from the same Steering S.S.W. Saw 2 Sails, Employed in fitting Ship and Cooper Carpenter and Blacksmith busy Ship Citizen & Storm

Lat 13 y ob. L. 15

Long 13 y ob. 29 " 6

Wednesday Dec. 17th

moderate breezes from S.S.E. Steering S.S.W. to S.W. by S. Saw 3 Sails, the Ship Midnight fresh S.E. trades. Course S.W. by S. Employed in Ship duty. Saw the above Ship

Lat 13 y ob. L. 18 8

Long Ryh 30 " 26 W

Thursday Dec. 18th

fine trades and pleasant Course S.W. by S. the Cooper Blacksmith & Carpenter busy Employed, Midnight fresh trades latter Steering S.W. by S. Employed in Ship duty

Lat 13 y 08 m. 05

Friday Dec. 19th

pleasant trades saw a Merchant Bark the above Ship Citizen Midnight fine trades latter Employed in setting up Rigging, Cooper & Carpenter Employed in making the old Tank, Saw Ship Citizen. Lat. 12. 50

Ben. Franklin On Her Passage

Saturday Dec 20th 1857

Pleasant SE trades. Course SW by S. with Steering sails and Royal out; Employed in Setting up Rigging. Saw nothing of Ship Citizen. Middle and latter part breezes from N.E. Course SW by S. Saw a Barq. Employed in making on Tank.

Lat Bg Obs 15. 00 S
Long By Chron. 20 W

Sunday Dec 21st

Moderate breezes from N.E with all sail out. Course SW by S. Saw one Barq. Midnight pleasant breezes from N.N.E. Course SW by S Saw, nothing worthy of notice

Lat By Obs 16. 45 S
Long By Chron 35. 00 W.

Monday Dec. 22d

Cond with pleasant breezes from N.N.E. Course S.W. by S. Saw nothing worthy of notice Midnight pleasant breeze from N.N.E. latter Employed in Setting up Rigging

Lat Obs 16.
Long 35. 15

Tuesday Dec. 23

Moderate breeze from N.E. Course SW employed in fitting Ship. Midnight heavy latter the same Employed in heating out after Beef & Pork Saw a Schooner

Lat 20. 30 Long 37. 44

Left Robin Hill Islands (Lon)

Wednesday Dec. 24th 1851.

fresh breezes from N.E. and Smooth. Course S.W. saw one Sail, & Employed in making the Tank. Middle & latter fresh breezes from N.E. Course S.W. by S. Employed in Ship duty

Lat By Acct. 23.. 40

Thursday Dec. 25th

More moderate wind from N.E. Steering S.W. by S. Employed in fitting the Rigging. Saw nothing worth of notice. Yesterday we came in close contact with Brig, at Dawn a School of Sperm whale Lowed directly at one. Chased until dark. Midnight moderate latter the same Saw 2 Sail's

Lat By Obs. 25.. 17

Friday Dec. 26th

light breezes from N.E. Course S.W. Employed in fitting Ship and rigging Saw a Sail astern. Moderate. Midnight Spoke a Brig from New York. bound to Long Island in South America latter Saw 2 more Sail's, Employed in fitting Ship. Saw Temporary Course S.W. wind from N.E. to N.N.E.

2 A.M. Observations

Ship Benj Tucker Outward Bound

Saturday Dec 27th 1857

light breeze from N.E. Course S.W. Employed in fitting Ship. Saw 2 Seals Latter moderate Saw a Ship Supposed to be the Citizen. Employed in breaking out after Hold

Lat Bg 27 30
Long Bg 42 00

Sunday

Monday Dec 28th

Comm with light breeze from N.E to N.N.E. Course S.W. at 5 P.M Spoke Ship Citizen had Seen a large whale last week. Latter light breeze inc Company with Ship Citizen

Lat Bg 29 21
Long Bg 42 25

Monday Dec 29th

light breeze from N.E. Course S.W. Ship Citizen in Sight. Midnight light breeze from N.E. Course S.W. Employed in Ship duty Saw Ship Citizen Latter quite moderate

Lat 30 35 Long 44 30

Tuesday Dec 30th

light breeze and pleasant Course S.W. fitting Ship. Midnight fine latter foggy Spoke Ship Citizen Employed in fitting Ship. Saw Grampuses

Lat Bg 31 00

John A. Hamlet Commanding,

Wednesday Dec 31 1851

fresh breezes from N.E. steering S.W. in company with Ship Citizen Midnight quite moderate wind from the South. Ship by the wind to the E.S.E. saw 2 Sails

Lat Bg obs 33. 40
Long Bg Ch 45.. 00

Thursday Jan 1st 1852.

fresh breezes from the South Ship by the wind to the Eastward. Saw a brig and Barque. Whaleman under that sail Midnight tacked Ship to the W.S.W. Latter light airs saw 3 whalemen. Employed in fitting Ship

Lat Bg obs. 34. 00
Long Bg Ch 47.. 00

Friday Jan 2d

WH

light airs from the South heading to the W.S.W. at 5 the Boat went on board the Citizen saw 2 whalers. at 7 nearly Calm Midnight fine Steering at 7 A.M. saw Ship Columbus whaling at 8 lowered our boats for the whales chased them until 4 P.M. saw great number of whalers going S.W.

Lat Bg obs. 34.. 15

Brig Mechanic Outward Bound

Saturday Jan 3rd 1852. WH

Strong winds from N.N.E. and rugged. at 5 P.M. Struck and drained 4½ pass-o Struck to the L Boat. taking the whale to the Ship the hand chased saw nothing more of the whale. took in sail and worked the Ship to windward in hopes to find the whale. at daylight Shents Lookout. saw nothing. Land Luck

Lat By Obs 35 20. Long 47. 16 W

Sunday Jan 4th

fresh breezes from N.N.E. Course S.W. by S. saw 3 Sails at 6 quite moderate Midnight light breezes Latter nearly Calm saw one Whaleship. light airs and some fog

Lat By Obs 35. 52
Long By Ch 48. 24

Monday Jan 5th

light airs from the N.E. Steering S.W. by S. saw a large whaleship. at 7 P.M. went on board Ship Emerald of New Bedford 49 days out Clean. Latter squally. Steering by the wind to the South. to S.E. saw the above Ship

No observations

Gen'l Light Breeze all
Tuesday from 8th 1500
Pleasant. Mending of the
mainsail Latter South. Employed in Ship duty
Midnight fresh gales from W.N.W. Ship under
Double Reef Sprit & Lanting Latter South
Lat Obs. 23.11.00
Long Obs. 49.00.0
Wednesday
Friday Jan 5th
Come with fresh gales from W.S.W.
Steering South under Double Reef Sprit
Long Obs. Midnight more moderate. Latter
moderate Reef Latter W.N.W. Saw 2 Sails. at 1 Pleasant
Lat Obs. 19.11.00
Long Obs. 45.40.0
Thursday Jan 6th
Moderate breeze from W.N.W. Latter
mid Latter South. Saw 2 Sails one a Barque.
Employed in Ship duty. at 6 P.M. Spoke Barque
Capt of Malabar Capt Clem. Midnight
Stay Points from Cape Athol to Cape S.E.
Latter Observing a Gale from S.W. Reef sail
Hard Sail. Latter South. Saw 2 Sails
Latitude Long. 47.02
Friday Jan 7th
Observing a Gale from S.W. Reef
under Reef in Sprit Steering South. Then
the latter part Midnight moderate Gales latter
moderate Ship Lanting and under
Reef Sail. Saw 2 Sail. Lat Obs. 50.00
Long Obs. 50.00

Thos. Smith For the North Pacific
Whaling Voyage 1852

more moderate made more all
fast to the winds to the West, Shift Emerald in
Sight. Midnight nearly Calm. by the winds
to the South. Employed in bending the Close
Reefers and F. Spencer Saw Shift Emerald
Lat 39.45. Long 17.45

Sunday Nov 11th

F. W.

Fresh breezes from N.W.
Steering S.W by S at 6 Strong took in the Royals
Midnight quite moderate attended with
a light Squall of rain Latter moderate breezes
from N.W. Steering S by S Saw Several Finbacks.
Lat Bych 40.04
Long Bych 43.20

Monday Nov 12th

light breezes from N.W. Course
S.W. with the Fore Mast Steering Sail set. saw nothing
worthy of notice. Midnight String breezes from
the N.W. Latter String Steering S.W. having
Lat Bych 42.20 19

Tuesday Nov 13th

Rainy and Squally, attended
with Thunder & Lightning took in the light sails
this day the Capt. flogged the Cook. gave him 19 lashes
for repeated disobedience and neglect. at 2 pm
N.W. moderate. Latter String breezes from
S.S.E. to the winds to the S.W by W. Shift Lat Bych 42.50
saw the Sandwich Isl Cape Lat Bych 53.57

Wednesday Jan 14th 1852.

Wind from S.E. Steering E by S
wind light South. At 4 PM Sighted and
employed in Shifting Midnight Moderate
gale from N.E. to S.E. Latter part the Moderate
breeding to South attended with Squall
Lat By Obs. 4 Lon. 4

Thursday Jan 15th

Low with a gale from S.E.
Ship under Spencer and Stay sails attended
with Smart Squall of rain Lat in the Afternoon
At 4 PM Sighted Light Westward. Midnight
blowing a gale from S.W. latter more moderate. Ship under
Double Reef Sails. After wind latter Westward. Saw
one Sail supposed to be a Frenchman. So ends
Lat By Obs. 48 " 54 S
Long By Obs. 54 " 12 " E

Friday Jan 16th

More moderate Steering S.E. wind
latter part employed in Shifting, Saw Barque
Barque Midnight Light Ship to the South, latter
fine breeze from N.W. to N. employed in Making and Setting sails
Lat By Obs. 48 " 10 S
Long By Obs. 57 E

Saturday Jan 17th

Fine breeze from N.E. Steering S.E. by E
with all Sail out. Midnight wind from S.E. Steering
S.E. wind latter N.E. Saw a Merchantman
employed in Trading, set in the afternoon Steam
Lat By Obs. 48 " 20 " 26 " E

Ship Jacob Cartwright Bound
Sunday Jan 18th 1852

Light breezes from N.E. Steering S.W. by S
Saw a Ship Cutting at 5 P.M. Spoke the above
Ship which proved to be the Ship Candor Cutting
a 100 barrel Sperm whale 10 months out 3200 whale
160 Sperm Saw plenty of whales in the Ochotsk Sea
at 6 P.M. Royal out and F. & M. Stringsails
and main Royal out, Wind fresh fine breeze from
N.W. Steering S.W. by S. Latter String attended with
fine rain and fog. Saw nothing worthy of notice

Lat By Acc 46° 50

Monday Jan 19th

Light breezes from the Westward
Steering S.W. by S to S.S.W. attended with fine rain
and fog. Middle and latter moderate at 12 light breeze
from W. Course S.W. by S. Saw Finbacks and Porpoises

Lat 46° 50 Long 59 36 W

Tuesday Jan 20th

Fine breeze from N.W. Steering S.W. by S
with all Sail out. Pleasant Midnight light breezes
from the South latter nearly calm. Wind
near. Saw nothing worthy of notice
Employed in Ship's duty Lowered 5

Lat By Obs 48° 09 S
Long By Ch 60° 45 W

Bell Tacky Riding to the South
Wednesday Jan 21st 1852.

Calm and warm employed
in bending Sails, Loading at Midnight
light breese from N.E.W. Steering S.W by South. Latter
String from N.W. and thick Employed in Ship duty
Lat By Obs. 49 " 25
Long By Obs. 62 " 00 S

Thursday Jan 22d

String winds from N.W. Steering
S.S.W, with F.S. Mast Steering Sail and Main
Royal out. thick and rugged. Midnight light airs
from the South. Latter Calm and foggy. Employed
Lat By Ret. 50 " 20 S

Friday Jan 23d

light breezes from the South attended
with fine rain and fog. at 4 PM light breese from the
S.S.E. Steering by the wind to the S.W. Saw a Barque Steering
the Same, Midnight nearly Calm Latter took a heavy Squall
from S.S.W. under Single Reef F & M Topsail by the wind to the S.E.
Lat By Obs 51 " 45 Long 62 " 33 W

Saturday Jan 24th

fresh breeze and pleasant by the wind to the
South, with F.G & M Top Gallantsail out. Employed in Ship duty
Midnight fine breese from W.S.W. Steering S by W. Latter
moderate. with all Sail out. Employed in breaking out
after water. at 12 nearly Calm. Saw nothing worthy of notice
Lat By Obs 53 " 48 S Long 64 " 20 West

Benjamin Tucker Passing through

Sunday Jan 25th 1852

light breezes from the West. Steering S by W. at 4 P M Saw Staten Land Dist 45 or 50 miles bearing S.E. at 5 PM Saw a Sail. Course S by W Variation 2° south. West at 6 P M Spoke Ship Funetta 63 days from Baltimore 50 miles to the Westward of us. went on board a few moments. Steering S by W. in Company. Miding Wraback at 3 A M made all Sail at 9 A M entered the Straits of Lemaire find a Strong Current Setting N.N.E. at 11 under D Reefs Topsails. attended with heavy Squalls from the Mountains the above Ship under Close Reef Topsails. Dist from the Main Land 3 miles at 12 moderate wind from S.E. to S.S.E. by the wind to the S.S.W to S W. with all Sail & out. the above Ship in Sight at 12 about through the passage

Dist from Staten Land 20 miles

Monday Jan 26th

Light breezes from the South. by the wind to the S.W. and moderate. the above Ship astern. Saw 2 Sails Midnight wind from E.N.E. Steering S by W. to S.S.W. Latter nearly Calm attended with rain Dist from Burnevelt Island 15 miles at 9 A M Saw Cape Horn. & Ships in Sight

Dist from Cape Horn 15 miles

The Straits of Magellan

Tuesday Jan 27th 1852.

fresh breezes from the S.S.E. by the wind to the SE attended with rain at 4 P M Tacked Ship to the W.S.W. & Sails in Light. the Island of Cape Horn in Light Dist 15 miles Midnight Strong winds from the North. Ship under D Reef Topsails with a Current at 12 tacked Ship off Shore Dist from Cape Horn 15 mls

Wednesday Jan 28th

fresh breezes from S to S.S.W. Ship under Single Reef Topsails and M Top Gallantsail out, Saw 6 Ships and Barques. Squally and rugged. at 5 P M the Island of Cape Horn bearing S.S.W. Dist, 25 miles. Middle and latter more moderate. by the wind to the SE Standing in Shore. Found a Strong Current Setting N.N.E. Saw 6 Sails, 4 or 5 whalemen
Dist from Cape Horn 35 mls

Thursday Jan 29th

light airs from the South Standing in Shore Saw 11 Sails, at 4 P M Cape Horn bearing West. Dist. 20 miles Calm Midnight Calm Latter winds from N.N.W. attended with fine rain at 11 A M wind from S.W with a heavy Squall Shift under Close Reef Topsails by the wind to the SE to S.S.E. Bark Ocean in Light and Ship Esterhazy of Boston Cape Horn bearing about W.N.W. Dist 30 miles. fine rain

No observations

Ship Tucker Working to the W.ward

Friday Jan 30th 1852

More pleasant. Ship by the wind to the S.S.E. to S.E. with D. Gilt & M. Jos J. Lail out Wind S.W. & Ships in Sight. at 6 nearly Calm Latter wind from N.N.E. Steering S.W. by S. attended with rain and fog. At 12 wind from W.N.W. and squally

Lat By obs. 57 N. 26 W.

Saturday Jan 31st

Strong breezes from W.N.W. by the wind heading S.W. under Single Reef Top Sails. Saw a Ship Steering N.E. squally and fine rain Midnight fine breze from N.W. Steering by the wind to the W.S.W. Latter much the same, attended with smart squalls of rain, and rain with a heavy S.W. Swell on Saw 4 Sails all Steering to the W.S.W. squally

Lat By obs. 58 N. 01 S
Long By Ch 71 N. 36 W

Sunday Feb 1st 1852.

More pleasant with all Sail out by the wind to the W.S.W. Saw 5 Sails. Saw Porpoises and Finbacks. Midnight strong breezes and squally Latter reefed Ship under Double Reef Top Sails in the wind to the S.W. Saw 4 Sails one heading S. on to the S.S.E. with a heavy S.W. Swell

Lat By obs. 58. 46 N.
Long By Ch 70 N. 19 W.

Port Stanley off Cape Town

Monday Feb 2 1852

Strong winds from W.N.W with a heavy S.W Swell on Ship under D. Reef Topsails and a Reef Mainsail heading S.W. rugged and Squally. Midnight fresh breeze from W.N.W. Latter tacked Ship to the N.N.W. Saw 2 Ships &c Squally

Lat By Obs. 5 fm. 26 S
Long By Ch 7 fm. 55 W

Tuesday Feb 3d

Moderate breeze from W.S.W. heading S.W. at 3 P M tacked Ship to the N.E. 2 Ships in Sight Midnight fresh breeze from W.N.W. the wind to the S.S.W. to S.W. Latter tacked and lying by the wind to the N.E.W. under Topsails and Foresail

Lat By Obs. 5 fm. 15 S
Long By Ch 7 fm. 45 W

Wednesday Feb 4th

fresh breeze from W.S.W. heading N.W. 2 P variation at 8 P M more moderate and pleasant. Main Top Gallantsail out at 6 P M Saw one Sail Latter heavy Calm Treading to the W.N.W. Lat 5 fm. 05

Thursday Feb 5th

light breeze from the N.E. attended with rain Steering N.W. by W. Midnight fresh breeze from E.S.E to S.E. Steering W.N.W. attended with fine rain Latter Calm this day John Brown got a flogging for wilful disobedience and fighting &c fine rain and Calm

Lat By Obs 56 fm. 00 Long 58 fm. 09 W

Mr Benj. Tucker Working Journal

Friday Feb 6th 1852

First part Taken Latter fresh breze from W.S.W to W. Steering N.W. to N.W by W. by the wind with all Sail out attended with a heavy S.W Swell Midnight fresh breze from the W.S.W. Course N.W by N. Latter wind from W.N.W. heading to the S.W by S attended with Rain - Ship under Topsails and Course
Lat 54. 42 Long 78 " 05

Saturday Feb 7th

fresh breze from W.N.W. by the wind to the North. find it very hard to get to the N.W.
Midnight String breezes from W to S.W. gradually ceasing Steering N.W Latter String wind from S.W
Ship under Double Reef Topsails. Squalls of Hail
Lat By Obs 53. 03 N
Long By Ch 78. 22 W

Sunday Feb 8th

String wind from W.S.W. Course N.N.W. 2 Points
Variation at 4 PM made more Sail Midnight
Moderate breezes from W.S.W to S.W Course N.N.W. 2 Points
Variation Mr Royal and Top Gallant Steering Sails out
Saw a Sail Steering N.N.W. attended with light Squalls
Latter fine and pleasant. Saw plenty of birds
Lat By Obs — 50. 55 S
Long By Ch — 78. 10 W

Mr. Nichols Journal Continued

Monday Feb 9th 1852

Strong breezes from W SW to SW Steering N.N.W. with Stearingsails out Saw nothing more of the above Ship. Saw Plenty of birds and Finbacks Midnight Strong winds from SW and Squally Latter moderate wind from the N.N.W. Employed in making out after provisions and water

Lat By Obs. 47 " 53 S

Tuesday Feb 10th

Fresh breezes from the N.N.W. attended with fine rain took in the Top G Sails. by the wind to the W by S Green water, at 8 P.M. blowing a gale from the N.N.W. Ship under Close Reef Main T Sail and Stormy Staysail. Treading W.N.W. attended with Smart Squalls of rain Latter wind from S.W. running under Close Reef Top Sails. Course N.N.W. took in the T Sail attended with heavy Squalls

Lat 47. 12 Long 18 " 23 W

Wednesday Feb 11th

Strong gales from S.W. Course N.N.W. under Close Reef Topsails with a heavy Sea on Midnight more moderate Latter with all Sail out Steering N.N.W. with the wind W.N.W. attended with light Squalls of rain at 12 by the sunrise to the P.M.

Lat By Obs. 44 " 30 S

Ship Benj Tobell For NBC

Wednesday Feb 12th 1852

Moderate breezes and squally took in the light Sails by the wind to the N.by.W. to N.N.W. and squally. Midnight squally Latter String breezes and squally. Steering N.N.W with Steering Sail's out, Saw 2 Sail Lat 41.50
Long By ch 77.51

Friday Feb 13th

Strong winds from W.S.W attended with small squalls, took in the Top Gallantsail Saw one Ship supposed to be a whaleman, Midnight String Latter fine and moderate. at 8 A.M. Spoke Ship Columbus. Clear
Lat By obs. 39.05

Saturday Feb 14th

light airs from the North in Company with Ship Columbus saw a Ship supposed to be Ship Citon — Midnight Calm Latter the same Gaming with the above Ship Lat By obs. 39.00
Long By ch 77.08

Sunday Feb 15th

light breezes from N.N.W by the wind to the N.by.E. in Company with the above Ship Midnight fresh breeze Latter wind from S.W. Course N.N.E. Saw 2 Merchant Ship also Ship Columbus Top M Steering Sail's out. Lat By obs 36.35 Long 77.22

Pitt Pacific Pelt & Fancy Com

Monday Feb 16th 1853

Fresh breezes from S.W. to W.S.W. Steering N.W. pleasant. With the Ship Livingston & out, the above Ship in Sight. Midnight fine latter Saw the Island of Juan Fernandez Dist 40 miles

Tuesday Feb 17th

Fine breze from S.E. at 2 P.M. went on Shore at Juan Fernandez obtained some fruit and fish Saw Ship Northern Light 90 bbls of Spermaceti Ship Ocean 31 months 1000 Sperm in Company with Ship Columbus at 6 came on board. Made Sail Course N.W. by N. Midnight fine S.E. trades with all Sail Course N.W. Saw the above Ships. Employed in fitting the rigging

Lat By Obs. 31° 55' S
Long By Ch. 80° 27' W

Wednesday Feb 18th

Pleasant breezes from S.E. with all Sail and the Watch Employed in Ship duty, Saw 3 Sail. Midnight pleasant trades Steering N.W. by N. latter moderate. Employed in fiting the Rigging and Saving down. Saw nothing worthy of Notice.

Lat By Obs 29° 30' S
Long By Ch 86° 53' W

Ship Benjamin Tucker For The

Thursday Feb 19th 1852

pleasant trades from SE. Course N.W by N. with all Sail out. the Watch Employed in fiting and taring down the Rigger fiting the F & Mizen Royal Mast. Middle & Latter fine SE trades. Course NWby N. Employed in Taring down Rigger Saw one Sail a Stern

Lat By obs 27. 47

Friday Feb 20th

Pleasant SE trades Employed in fiting Ship and Taring down the Rigger Saw the above Sail a Stern. Midnight Pleasant latter the Same. Employed in taring down Rigger the above Ship proved to be the Northern Light

Lat By Obs 25. 15
Long By ch 82. 59

Saturday Feb 21st

fine SE trades. Course NW by N Employed in taring down Rigger, the above Ship in Sight, Midnight fine trades. Steering NW by N. Saw the above Ship, the Watch Employed in breaking out after water cask provisions also taring down the rigger

Lat By Obs 28. 17

Kerguelen Island

Sunday Feb 22nd 1852

Moderate trades and pleasant Steering N.W. by N. with all Sails out. The above Ship out of Sight Midnight moderate trades and pleasant Latter much the same. Saw nothing worthy of note

Lat By obs. 20. 45 S
Long By ch 85. 32. E.

Monday Feb 23d

Light SE to ESE trades. Steering N.W. by N. Saw nothing worthy of notice. Middle and Latter moderate trades and Squally. Employed in fitting Ship and taring down the Rigger

Lat By obs 14. 32
Long By ch 86. 50

Tuesday Feb 24th

Moderate trades attended with light Squalls of rain, Course N.W. by N. & N. Saw nothing worthy of notice. Middle & Latter attended with Light Squalls of rain Course N.W. by N. & N.

Lat By obs 16. 37
Long By ch

Wednesday Feb 25th

Moderate breeze and Squalls of rain Course N.W. by N. & N. Middle and Latter fine trades from ESE Steering N.W. by N. & N. Employed in fitting Ship and making Spunyarn Saw nothing of Note Lat 14. 50

Thus Bill Tucker Buried

Thursday Feb 26th 1852

Fine trades from E.S.E. to S.E.

Steering N.W. by N. Employed in Ship duty

Midnight Fine trades latter much the

same. Employed in painting the boats.

Lat By obs. 11 " 29

90 " 24

Friday Feb 27th

Pleasant trades Steering N.N.W.

Saw one Finback, Midnight fine latter

Pleasant trades Course N.W. by W. Saw Flyfish.

Lat By obs 9 " 29

Long By ch 92 " 14

Saturday Feb 28th

Fine trades and pleasant

Employed in painting and Whitewashing

the Forecastle. Course N.W. by W. Middle and

latter moderate trades. Steering W.N.W.

Employed in breaking out after provisions

Lat By obs. 8 " 44

Long By ch 93 " 30

Sunday Feb 29th

Pleasant trades Steering W.N.W.

Saw Blackfish Struck one and drew it

took in the Steering sails latter fine trades

Steering W.N.W. with all Sail out

Lat By obs. 7 " 17 S

Long By ch

Log of the Andrew Bennet

Monday March 1st 1852

Fine trades and pleasant

Steering W.N.W. Middle & Latter fine trades

employed in Ship duty. saw flying fish

Lat By obs. 5° 51

Long By ch 98. 29

Tuesday March 2d

fine trades Steering West

Saw nothing worthy of notice Midnight fine

trades Latter the Same. Employed in

breaking out after water and Bread.

Lat By obs 5°. 46

Long By Ch 101. 30

Wednesday March 3d

fine S.E trades Steering

W by N. at 6 P M took in the light Sails

Midnight fine trades. Steering West.

Lat By obs. 5. 17

Long By ch 104. 13 W

Thursday March 4th

fine trades Steering West

at 2 P M Saw a Sail at 5 P M Spoke Ship

Harrison 15 months 430 at 5 took in Sail. Midnight

Lying aback Latter made Sail Steering

W by S. Saw nothing worthy of notice

Lat By obs 5° 16

Long By Ch. 106° 21

Friday March 5th 1852

Fine trades from East to E.S.E. Steering W by N. Saw nothing worthy of notice. Employed in Ship duty. Midnight Main Yard aback at daylight made sail Steering W.N.W. Saw nothing worthy of note.

Lat by Obs 14 30
Long by Ch 195 00

Saturday March 6th

Pleasant trades Steering West. Saw Flying fish and one bird about in sight with Main Yard aback. Latter Steering W.N.W. Employed in freeing Ship in side

Lat by Obs 21 00
Long by Ch 109 56

Sunday March 7th

Fine trades from S.E. Steering West. Saw nothing worthy of note. At Midnight Main Yard aback latter made sail Steering W.N.W. Saw nothing but Flying fish

Lat 1 00 Long 111 26 W

Monday March 8th

Fine trades Steering West [illegible]

Wednesday Mar. 4th Wind S.W.
Tuesday March 9th 1875

Moderate breeze and fine weather
Crew 18 men employed in Ship shipping with
Stevedores at Liverpool Docks

Lat Obs 53° 24' N
Long By Obs 3° 00' W

Wednesday March 10th

Light breeze and Fine weather
Employed in Ship shipping Crew 18 men
Middle and latter part employed
in loading Ship out Side Liverpool

Lat By Obs 53° 24' N
Long By Obs 3° 00' W

Friday March 12th

Light breeze and Fine weather
Stevedores 18 men employed in Ship shipping
Latter light breeze employed
in loading Ship out Side Liverpool
Patent Coal in hearting out alternate

Lat By Obs 53° 24' N
Long By Obs 3° 00' W

Ship Benjamin Tucker Jr. Master

Saturday March 13th 1852

Pleasant trades Steering

NW by N. Employed in painting Ship Midnight

fine breeze Latter the same Employed

Lat Bty Obs 4.06

Long Bych 122.40

Sunday March 14th

Moderate trades Steering

NW by N Saw nothing worthy of notice

Middle and latter [illegible]

[illegible]

Lat Bty Obs 5.06

Long Bych 124.02

Monday March 15th

Light airs at 4 PM raining

Steering [illegible] Middle and latter light

[illegible] attended with squalls of rain

Lat Bty Obs 5.14

Long Bych 126.20

Tuesday March 16th

BF

Light squalls of rain come

from N to E & N.E. at 4 PM saw a School

of Blackfish Lowered for them at 5 PM

Got the [illegible] from N.E.E. Midnight quite

moderate Latter the same Employed in

boiling out after procuring Sperm B Oil

Lat Bty Obs 5.23

Long Bych 126.20

Thursday March 17th 1853

fine breeze from N.E. steering N.W. with all sail out. Midnight squally and rainy. Latter strong wind from N.E. with the wind to the W.N.W. Employed in ship duty

Lat Bg obt. 9.. 44 N
Long By ch. 125.. 30 W

Friday March 18th

more moderate heading for N. to N.W by W. with all sail out. Saw nothing of a vessel. Midnight fine breeze from N.E. latter much the same steering N.W. by W. saw nothing

Lat By obt. 11.. 33 N
Long By ch 131.. 18 W

Friday March 19th

fine breeze from N.E. course S. N.W by W. with all sail out. Employed in ship duty. Midnight fine breeze latter much the same

Lat By obt. 12.. 50 N
Long By ch 134.. 35

Saturday March 20th

fine breeze from N.E. to E. course N.W. Middle and latter fine weather Course N.W. except a point. Employed in ship duty

Lat. 13.. 58 Long 137.18

Sunday March 21st

fine N.E. breeze steering N.W. with all sail out. Midnight fine N.E. breeze steering N.W. with studding sails alow and aloft employed in Sabbath duties. Lat By obt. 15.. 13 N
Long By ch 139.. 06 W

Ship Benj Tucker Jr Master

Monday March 22 1852

Pleasant trades from NE & E.N.E

N.A. all Sail out. Course W.N.W. Saw nothing

worthy of notice Middle and latter light

trades Steering W.N.W. Saw nothing of note

Lat By Obs 16° 13'

Long By Ch 142° 56'

Tuesday March 23d

Moderate trades and pleasant

Course W.N.W. Midnight fine trades latter

much the same Saw nothing of note

Lat By Obs. 17° 29' N

Long By Ch 145° 15'

Wednesday March 24th

Moderate trades from NE

Steering W.N.W. with all Sail out. Middle and

latter fine trades from E.N.E. Course W by N

Lat By Obs 18° 17'

Long By Ch 147° 12'

Thursday March 25th

Fine E.N.E trade with all

Sail out Steering W by N. Midnight fine

trades from East. Steering W by N. with Steering

oar on the Larboard Side. Employed in

Ship's duty. Saw nothing worthy of notice

Lat By Obs. 19° 08' N

Long By Ch 150° 05' E

Sandwich Islands. Hon. R. Lands Esqr.

Friday March 26th 1850

wind more moderate steering

W by N. the trades is out about E by E to S.E. Middle

and latter wind from S by W to S.S.W. Steer West

saw a Sail drawing up with her fast

at 1 P.M. 12 M.

long Watch 132 34 W

Saturday March 27th

fine breze from S.S.E. Moonrise

W.S.W. at 3 PM Spoke Ship L C Richmond 9 months

350 Sperm. Gamming with her Midnight fine

breze from S.S.W. steering West S.S. in company with a

Ship Latter nearly Calm saw the land E.S.E. 25 miles

at 8 P.M. 12 M. 132

Sunday March 28th

light breezes and squally attended

with rain at 6 PM West from the Shipping 5 miles

saw nothing of the Pilot took in the light Sails

and Stood off Shore, in company with the L C

Richmond Midnight moderate calm

light airs nothing in Shore at 12 West 7 miles

Monday March 29th

light trades at 3 PM took a Pilot

at 4 PM anchore at Hilo Midnight rain

attended with thunder and lightning latter

more pleasant took off a load of wood

Port of Hilo

Ship William Tell of Hilo. J. Glenk

Tuesday March 30th 1852.

Cloudy with Pleasant Employed

in heaving out and Stowing down water

Latter Employed in Coopering on Shore Beef & Pork

also Stowing away water Salt of Hilo

Wednesday March 31st

pleasant all hands in

Stowing away water and heaving Sheets on Shore

Latter Employed in Cending Rosin on

Shore. Several Ships Sailed this day

Port of Hilo

Thursday Apl 1st

more Pleasant, put on

Shore 10 pipes of head. 2 Casks of Flour Cabin

Mate. Latter squally and rainy the Starboard

Watch on Liberty & Employed in Stowing down Water

Port of Hilo

Friday Apl. 2d

Squally and rainy. Ship Columbus

came in the Watch on Liberty, Latter pleasant

Port of Hilo

Saturday Apl 3d

fine and pleasant weather

the watch on Shore, Latter took off 30 barrels

of Potatoes, 2 Ships went Sea this day

Port of Hilo

Billy Mitchell with Mr. Holland

Sunday April 11th 1852

Pleasant Trades employed on Ship duty. Mr Chalk on shore Latter part the Crew employed in shipping

Bill of Fare

Monday April

Light Squalls from N.W. North & shore latter more pleasant.

Bill of Fare

Tuesday April

more pleasant. Mr Chalk on Liberty. The last of a last port

Bill of Fare

Wednesday April

Light breezes from E. employed in stowing down the latter part pleasant. Mr Chalk on shore

Bill of Fare

Thursday Apr. 8th

attended with squalls from N. latter more pleasant. Mr Chalk on shore

Bill of Fare

Friday Apr. 9th

Saing the Andrew Marshall in Lebanon. Latter Lone Island the Pilot on shore, most of the Ship's crew left me

Bill of Fare

Ship Benj Allen Jr Lahaina Islands
Saturday Apr 10th 1852

At 6 PM all hand on board
not one man attempted to desert
at 1 AM took an anchor, the Ship Citron
came in at 4 A M took the trades

Sat 10 mat 12 a
Sunday Apr 11th
fresh trades Steering N by W
with Steering sails out, in company with
Bark Oscar also Ship Ann Mary Ann
N.B. Steering hard at 6 PM lowered
Boat Pilot at 12 saw the Shoals

Monday Apr 12th
Calm Lowered Boat to
anchor at 7 PM Cemented at Lahaina
with Engineer in Letting upon Land

Tuesday 13th
Fresh Land breeze with
Showers, a little rain last night
Boat Carried in company with Ship Mermaid
Wednesday April 14th
Strong trades running up the
Ship, at daylight made the Island of Oahu
West on Shore Several Ships in and a
Cet Honolulu

Pacific Ocean N. W. North Pacific

Thursday Apr. 15th 1852

fresh trades at 2 P.M. the boat came on board. Steering N.E. & E. in company with Several Ships latter nearly calm. Steering S.W. & W.

Friday Apr. 16th

light airs Steering S.W. in company with Ship Milo. and Ship Manoa at 6 saw the Island of Atooi latter calm at 9 A.M. the boat went on shore in company with Ship Manoa. & Milo. at 12 light airs from S.W.

Saturday Apr 17th

light airs from S.W. at 5 P.M. the boat came on board. obtained 12 hogs. and some potatoes also. 2 Boats went to tow off the Ship Manoa Calm — and in a rather dangerous position. also 2 boats from Ship Milo. Midnight the boat came on board. latter the Island in light nearly calm

Sunday Apr 18th

Strong breeze and squally. Ship under D Red Jib & Reefing T.P.S. at 5 P.M. Island of Atooi bearing North 15° distant saw a Ship Midnight squally. latter steering S.W. at 8 saw passed Kauai. One hour and. Strong winds from the North Ship under D Red Jib & Reefed M.T.S. main Steering S.W. & W. North rugged and squally.

Ship Ann Hall Bound to
Monday Apr. 19th 1852

Strong winds from the North
Ship under Double Reef Topsails and Courses
Steering W by S. Squally with Rain. Middle
and latter Strong trades Ship under Single
Reef Topsails Course W by S. Squally & Lugger

Lat By Obs. 21.. 50 N
Long By Ch 164.. 51 W

Tuesday Apr. 20th

Strong trades and rugged
Ship under Single Reef Topsails and
Courses. Steering W by S. Midnight more moderate
latter quite pleasant. Employed in Ship duty

Lat By obs 21.. 20
Long By Ch 165 15

WEDNESDAY Apr. 21st

More moderate made more
sail saw nothing worthy of notice Course W by S
Midnight fine trades latter squally. Employed
in Coopering Bread & Flour latter pleasant
Lat 21.27 Long 170.40

Thursday Apr. 22d

pleasant trades Steering W by S.
finished coopering. at 8 quite moderate. Midnight
fine trades latter Steering W.N.W. Employed
clearing out between decks. Lat By obs 22.00
Long By Ch. 173.. 05

South West Coast Africa 2nd

Friday Apr 23 1852

Pleasant trades finished

Hauling off. Course N.W. by N. Midnight fine

Light pleasant trades steering N.W. with all sail

Lat By Obs. 23.. 25

Long By Ch 17h.. 48

Saturday Apr. 24th

fine trades and pleasant. Course

N.W. with M Royal out. at 5 light accommodate

employed in Ship duty; Middle part light

breezes from S.E. Latter moderate. Course N by W

Lat By Obs 24.. 11 Long 17.05

Sunday Apr. 25th

Light breezes from S.E. steering

N.W. by W. with M Sail and Lower Studding sail

and M Royal out, making the best of running latter

part West Coast, Middle and latter. Fresh breezes

from the South. Course W.N.W. Employed in Ship duty

Lat By Obs 25.. 00

Long By Ch 17.. 05

Monday Apr 26th

Light breezes from the S.E.

4 P.M. Carried Studding sail N. Middle and latter

Moderate breezes. Employed in Ship duty

Light airs from E.N.E. Course W.N.W.

Lat By Obs 26.. 00

Long By Ch 17.. 21

Ship Benjamin Franklin

Tuesday Apl 27th 1852

light airs from E to E by N

A.M. P.M. Saw nothing worth of notice

Pleasant fine breeze from E by E to E by S

A.M. P.M. Employed in making down Yard

Lat Bg obs 27.10

Long Bg ch 179.30 W

Wednesday 28th

fine breeze from E by N to E

with all hands employed in Rigging out,

Employed in Ship duty, Midnight left

Sprit sail off Yard in Port in Rue Royal

Latter Pleasant, with all Sail out, wind

from E by E to E by N course N by W Saw a Sail

Lat By obs 28.20 N

Long By ch 179.05 East

Thursday 29th

light breezes from E by E to E by N

course N.W. by W, with all Sail out the above

Sail in Sight, latter wind from the North

tacked Ship to the N by W at 10 AM Ship was

Single Reef Topsails Heading N by W. Sprit

Lat By 29.25 179.46 E

Friday 30th

Fresh breeze from E by S to E

course Heading N by W Middle and latter Strong

winds from the E. Ship under Double Reef Topsails

Saw the above Ship Lat 29.20 N

Long 179.46 E

So M. & Hall Mean, Mu. Latitude
Albuquerque 27.15.18

Stay winds were very
Course 18 miles from N.E. the above Ship
in sight at Midnight Reef Sails
Midnight fine breeze Latter Part all down
the above Ship in sight. Course, Miles
Lat 27 - 12 22 - 18
Long 30 th 14 - 14 E

Sunday May 2d

Fine breeze from N.E. steering
N.W. by N. with all Reef out. The above Ship in sight at
Midnight fine breeze from the N.E. latter
nearly Calm Course, 18 M. Stay Blank of the Reef
Lat By the 23 - 00
Long By th 173 - 00 E

Monday March 3d

nearly Calm - plenty of Sundard
Birds Bobbies in sight. Midnight Calm a little
light air from S.E. steering N.W. by N. Employed
in Letting up Riggen Lat 24 - 35 - Long 172 - 57

Tuesday March 4th

light airs from S.W. to S.W.
steering N.W. by N. Caught a Lumbrish Dawn a
Sail. Midnight light breeze from the S.W.
attended with fog. latter moderate and
pleasant. Saw the above Land Lat By th 26 - 00
Long By th 172 - 16 E

Mr Benjamin Hicks for the

Wednesday May 5th 1852

Light breeze from the Westward

Steering to the windward to the N.W. the above

Barque in Sight. Midnight moderate

Latter String winds and Rugged. Wind

W.S.W. Steering N.W by N. under Single Reef

for observations

Thursday May 6th

Fine winds and rugged

Sail under Double Reef Topsails. Course

N.E by N. Middle and Latter String and

Rugged. Took in Jib and Reefed the Main Sail

Lat 39° 2

Long 171° 24 E

Friday May 7th

BF

Wind moderate. Made more

Sail by the wind heading off N.E. to N.N.E.

Midnight light breezes Latter nearly Calm

attended with fine Rain Employed in duty

Saw a School of Blackfish going East. Lat Brought on

Saturday May 8th

Light airs and Calms. attended

with fine Rain. heading to the West. Midnight

String and Rugged. Sail under Double

Reef Topsail heading to the West. Latter

Rugged. attended with light Squalls of Hail

for Obs

Pacific Ocean from Vancouver

Sunday May 9th 1852

Strong winds from West & West

Hauled under Double Reef Topsails heading

W.S.W. hauled Midnight Light house

bearing S.W. Strong breezes from S.W. Steering W.S.W.

Lat By obs. 46° 25' N.

Long By Chr. 16° 0' W.

Monday May 10th

Fresh breezes from S.W. Steering

W.S.W. under Reef Sails Midnight Strong

winds from S.W. Took in the Jibs and furled the

Sails more moderate under Double Reef Topsails

Course W.S.W. attended Watch for Lat By obs. 47°

Long Ch 16° 44' W.

Tuesday May 11th

Strong winds and Cloudy weather

from W.S.W. to West. heading West, Took in the Jibs

at 6 blowing Strong from W.S.W. Took in the Main

Topsail and Foresail, heading W.S.W. 6

Bitter much like a Gale heading West

Lat obs. 47° 00' Long 16° 00' W.

Wednesday May 12th

Moderate, under Close Reefed Top

Sails & Foresail heading W.S.W. Steering S. more

moderate, hauled from the Bitter W.S.W. and

Took down Storm mizzen from 4 to 6 a.m. Daylight

Lat 47°

Ship Benj Tucker Worthington Master.

Tuesday May 13th 1852

more pleasant, wind from South by the wind to the W.N.W. under Double Reef Topsails Midnight wind from S.W. & Latter Strong breezes from W.S.W. Steering W.N.W under Double Reef Topsails and Rugged

Lat By Obs. 47. 32 N
Long By Ch. 165. 39 E

Friday May 14th

Moderate Pleasant. Ship under Double Reef Topsails Steering by the wind Headed N.N.W. Midnight moderate Latter light airs from E.S.E. at 11 noon from East attended with fine Snow breaking out after Watch

Lat By ach. 49. 00

Saturday May 15th

Fresh breezes from N.E. attended with Snow at 5 PM Took in the light Sails, Steering N.N.W. Latter wind from N.E. to N.W. by the wind to the N.W. under Topsails

Lat 50. 16 Long 166. 00

Sunday May 16th

Pleasant breezes from N.N.W. at 3 PM tacked Ship to the North with all Sail out. Midnight fine breeze from W.S.W. to W.N.W. Steering N.N.W with Main Royal and Topgallant Studding sails out

Lat By Obs. 51. 45 Long 166. 33 E

Ship Ben Tucker Bound to Sitka

Monday May 17th 1862

Fine breze from W.S.W. and very pleasant, with all the little sail we can bear. Midnight light breze from S.W. Bearing S.S.W. with main royal and fore royal Bearing out a little fine and pleasant

At Brkd 53. 46
Long Brkd 166. 17 E

Tuesday May 18th

Pleasant breze from W.S.W. course N by W. at 5 P.M. saw Bearings Island bearing N.N.E. Dist 40 miles. Copper Island in sight Sent down the main royal yard at 5 P.M. saw 2 Finbacks. The above Island named Tobe B. Island. Midnight light breze from the South attended with fine snow at day. North point bearing E.N.E. Dist 30 miles. Course North saw plenty of Seals

At Brkd 56. 30

Wednesday May 19th

light airs from South S.S.E. and pleasant. Except a little snow course North with all sail out. Midnight nearly calm a little light breze from North. by the wind heading E.N.E. fine and pleasant and nothing in sight

At Brkd 55. 40

Long Brkd 167. 26

Ship Benjamin Tucker

Sunday May 20th 1852

To NH

light breze from the North. by the wind heading N.E. with all Sail out. fine and pleasant. nothing in sight. Middle and Latter light airs from N.W. by W. Steering N.E. by E. Saw one Finback at 11 am Saw one Sail at 12 nearly Calm

at Bp dr 56 " 50
Long Bp 16

Friday May 21st

Calm NH Saw 2 Sails

S.E heading to the North. Midnight light breeze from the South. Saw 8 Ships also saw Ship Warren of Hadnetts Hole chasing a vessel. Lowered our boats in pursuit

Po dr.

Saturday May 22d

Came on Deck to Spoke Ship Warren. Saw finbacks &c by the wind to the N.E. Middle and Latter fine breze from N.W. Steering N.E. Saw 2 Ships in Sight

Sunday May 23d

light airs heading N.E. Saw 2 Ships at 9 PM Spoke Ship Adeline also. Ship Rose of Sidney nothing. Latter Strong winds Spoke Ship Adeline Saw Several Ships Steering to the W. 9 PM Lat Bp dr 59 " 30

The Arctic Ocean Thro Lands com

Monday May 24th 1851

Strong winds from E S E. Struck under G Reef Topsails in company with the above Ships at 2 PM Saw the land West 30 miles. at 7 took in the F & M Topsail heading N Shore Saw Sea. Midnight blowing a moderate gale latter much the same under Short Sail's

Lat By L 59 . 16 N

Tuesday May 25th

More moderate with a heavy Swell in, Saw 2 Ships also. the Land West 35 & 40 miles at 5 made more Sail to the E S E, Saw one Finback Middle part Calm heavy swell on, latter part fine breeze from N N W heading by the wind with Larboard tack on board several Ships in sight also the land

Lat 59° 15 N
Long 16 9° 50 E

Wednesday May 26th

This day fine weather light breeze from N W heading by the wind with Larboard tack on board Spoke the Betsy Williams of New London also several others in sight the Land 40 miles distant Middle part good breeze from W N W heading off for the land latter part could not get any farther on the account of the ice Cast off S E and succeeded in getting clear saw several ships

Lat 60° 06 N
Long 172° 38 E

Ship Benjamin Packer

Thursday May 27th

F
MH

fine weather goods breezy from S & W steering to the N and E saw a great quantity of ice also several ships steering all directions middle part light airs from S steering N saw some fin backs also 10 ships one a boiling latter part the same so ends this day Lat 61° 03" N

Friday May 28th

light airs from S steering N saw some fin backs also 10 ships the Rutusophs of New Bedford a boiling the land 10 miles distant gamming with the Rutusophs Middle part light breezy from E by S latter part winds from S E thick fog winds ahead 5 ships in sight Lat 61° 36" N Long 114° 25" E

Saturday May 29th

thick weather goods breezy from S E employed in beating to the N the land at 2 pm 4 miles distant got soundings in 14 fathoms several ships in sight also fin backs middle part strong breezy from S E by E thick weather with ahead winds latter part employed in beating to the N along with the land so ends

N 61

Capt John H. Sands

Sunday May 30th

thick weather double reef topsail breezy from E. N.E & very boldly implayed in beating to the N.W along with the land nothing heard to day Middle part and latter part wind from E. N.E & thick weather standing off and on under short sail — lie to

Monday May 31st

thick weather good breezy from E. N.E & gamming with the Bramin of New-Bedford under short sail waiting for it to clear up at 7 ½ pm made the land wore ship heading S.E by E Middle part the weather continues the same latter part fine clear weather light breezy from W.N.W steering N.N.W the land 30 miles distant saw a large quantity of ice to the E of us 7 ships in sight. Lat 61°42" N
Long 175°54" E

Tuesday ~~May~~ June 1st

pleasant weather light airs from S.W steering N.N.W several ships in sight at 6 pm the land 10 miles distant Middle part continues the same latter part light airs from S.W bears E N.E land 15 miles distant 11 ships in sight and no whales Lat
Long

Ship Benjamin Tucker

Wednesday June 2nd

fine weather light airs from S W to S E & S E saw a great quantity of ice also 11 Ships no whales Cape Thadeous 40 miles distant we can not get any farther on the account of the ice Middle part laying off and on the ice latter part the same

Thursday June 3rd

fine weather Caffilings winds laying off and on the ice in company with 13 ships Spoke the Magnolia of New Bedford Middle part continues the same latter part light airs from S. Starboard Boat went on Shore a gunning also several saw one Ship aboiling So ends —

Friday June 4th

fine weather light airs from S 15 Ships in sight at 4 p m the Boat came off at 7 p m Came to anchor in 12 fathoms of water land 8 miles distant Middle part continues the same latter part winds from S W thick fog laying to anchor in company with three others waiting for the ice to leave — — So ends this d

Capt John R Sands Master

Saturday June 5th

light airs from S W — thick weather at 4 pm saw Tower of Tow London a boiling imployed in gamming — Middle and latter part still remains thick nothing more very remarkable to day so ends

Sunday June 6th

this day begins with thick weather imployed in gamming Middle part continues the same latter part cleared up wind from S W at 8 am weighed anchor in company several others steering N E spoke the Lydia of Fairhaven Capt Worth so ends.

Monday June 7th

light airs from S W cours N E imployed in gamming with the — Lydia at 4 pm thick fog at 7 pm droped anchor in 15 fathoms of water Middle part at 10 fog let up got underway latter part running through the ice the land about 8 miles distant 29 ships in sight no whales so ends

Ship Benjamin Tucker

Tuesday June 8th
fine breezy from S W
Steering to the Eastward running through
Ice in a great quantity of it three Ships in
Company Middle part fine breezy from S W
Steering E N E latter part at 4 and saw whales
Lowered without Success 4 Ships in sight great quantity
of ice So ends
Lat by Dead 62 N
Long 179° 40"

Wednesday June 9th
fine weather light breezy
from E N E steering N W for the land
at 4 p m thick fog ice all around us Middle part
continues thick laying with Main yard to
back latter part light airs from N E heading
E by S with Main yard to back So ends

Thursday June 10
light airs from N E heading
E S E at 2 p m fog lifts a little saw 4 Ships on
boiling wind E were Ship heading N N E saw
a great quantity of ice Middle part laying aback
latter part strong breezy from S S E at 7 a m lowered
for whales got to S B took him along side great
quantity of ice 4 Ships So ends

Capt John R. Sands Master

Friday June 11th
Strong breez from S.S.E imployed in cutting at 3 p.m finisked Middle part thick latter part at 10 am fog cleared off Strong breez nothing more verry remarkable to day

Saturday June 12th
Strong breez from S.S.E under Short sail imployed in boilling Middle part the same latter part calm saw several also ice so ends this day

Sunday June 13th
fine weather and calm — imployed in boilling at 6 p.m finnisked boilling Middle part thick and rainy weather wind light latter part fine weather light airs from W.S.W

Saw a great quanity of ice 7 Ships Lat by Obs 64° 12 N

Monday June 14th
fine weather light airs from S.E trying to find whales but cannot succeed 11 Ships in sight Middle part calm latter part clear weather good breez from W. Steering S by W saw several Ships so ends
Lat by Obs 63° 20' N

Ship Benjamin Tucker

Tuesday June 15th

Clear weather good breeze from W. heading S by W at 3 pm Spoke the Ship Pimrod of New Bedford one whale this season Middle part fine breeze from W of W. heading S latter part nearly calm saw about 20 Ships several boiling Lowered nr Success Sounds Lat 62 56 N

Wednesday June 16th

Strong breeze from S employed in Scraping bone

Saw several ships boiling Lowered worthwight Success land about 50 miles distant Middle part strong double reef top Sail breeze from S thick fog latter part continues the same

Thursday June 17

Strong breeze from S thick weather Middle part more moderate latter part fine weather plenty of whales in sight lowered To B struck turned him up and took him along side S B got stove winds from W saw several Ships boiling So ends this day

No Oils

Capt John Sands Master

Friday June 18th

mh

Calm weather imployed in
Cutting Middle part thick fog latter part Clear
weather in Chaseing whales and boilling winds
from N N E

Saturday June 19th

fine weather winds from N N E
imployed in Boilling Several ships Boilling

Middle part Continues the same latter part good Breez
from N N E heading S W imployed in Boilling Sighted the
land no whales in to be Seen Spoke the James Edwards of
New Bedford 1 whales this Season, Lat 63° 00' N

Sunday June 20th

fine weather light airs from N N E
& imployed in Boilling Middle part nearly Calm
Spoke the Columbus of Fairhaven latter part
thick fog good Breez from N N E & imployed in
Boilling at 10 am Saw a large quanity of Ice nothing
more verry remarkable to day

N O Obs

Ship Benjamin Tucker

Monday June 21st

good breez from N N E
thick weather imployed in boilling Middle part
the same finnished boilling latter part thick
weather winds from N N W imployed in stowing
down at 10 am Heared for whales Struck one to the
L H R and drawed So ends

Tuesday June 22nd

light airs from N N W
thick weather imployed in Stowing down
Middle and latter part baffling winds thick fog
imployed in ships duty So ends

Wednesday June 23rd

light airs from S S W thick
fog Middle part continues thick latter part fine
weather 50 ships in sight imployed in chacing whales
the whales are very wild spoke the Mercury of
New Bedford 5 whales winds from W Lat 62° 46'

Thursday June 24th

fine weather winds W Saw the
Ice imployed in chacing whales Saw 8 boilling out of
50 Said of ships Middle and latter part light
breez from W thick fog laying with the main
yard aback

Capt John R. Sands Jr

Friday June 25th

NW

light airs from N W thick fog Middle part fog lit up a little Saw several 3 Bolling Baleen latter part good breeze from N E some what foggy run in to the ice Saw no whales watch employed in Scraping Bone So ends this day Lat 62° 48' N

Saturday June 26th

thick weather good breeze from N E steering W Spoke the Menkar Middle part continues the same latter part strong breeze from N Saw the land but no whales gaming with said Ship nothing more very remarkable to day

Sunday June 27th

Strong double reef top sail breeze from N Middle and latter much the same heading in shore Saw one Ship boiling also 8 or 10 other at 12 land in sight quite present over Saw several Ships with G & M Off in

Lat By Obs. 62.. 58. Long 179.. 50

Ship Benjamin Tucker

Monday June 28th 1852

Strong winds and rugged

Ship under Double Reef Topsails and Spencer

10 Ship and Buoyed in one a boiling

good prospect of a fine day on the morrow

Midnight Strong Latter under Double

Reef Topsails and Spencer. Saw greate quantity

of Ice. Saw a Ship boiting. also one a

Cutting a Blasted whale. Saw about 15 Ship

Lat By obs 62.. 44

Tuesday June 29

Strong Double Reef Topsails

breezes from the N.E. heading in Shore at 6

Standing off Shore. Dist from the land 25 m.

Middle and Latter Strong winds from

the North Latter rugged. plenty of Ice in Sight

Dist from the Land 28 mil

Wednesday June 30th

fresh breezes and rugged

Spoke Ship America. Ship General Scott Cleared

Bark Canton Packet. 2 whales. Steering S by E in Company

Middle and Latter light airs and fog

Spoke Ship America. Steering S S W. plenty of Ice

Lat Obs

Working Cooth. John E. Lewis

Thursday July 1st 1852 NW

Light airs from the North

Steering SSW and fog at 4 PM Saw 5 Ships one a cutting which proved to be the Ship Albion toing another whale Saw plenty of whales in the Ice South Boston took a whale. Midnight foggy. Latter much the same. Saw plenty of whales. Chased part of the day. Darted At one. Saw about 15 Ships. 3 took whales

2 Bb Observation

Friday July 2d NW

Light breezes and foggy most of the time Lowered our Boats several times Could not strike. 15 Ships in Sight. 6 cutting the Land and plenty of Ice. in Sight. Middle and Latter thick fog with the Exception of an hour

No Observation

Saturday July 3 NW

Thick fog. Spoke Ship Monongahela 4 whales boiling. Midnight foggy Latter more pleasant. Saw 2 whales. Lowered from them. also Saw a Ship on Fire which proved to be the Warren of Warren and burnt up. Took 3 of her men Saw about 20 Ships Saw several boiling

Lat By Acc 62 00

Ship Camp Tucker

Sunday July 4th 1852 Wm

Fresh breeses Saw 2 Whales chased them whales verry wild. Spoke Ship Cornelius Howland 5 whales. Satin fine Saw 3 whale chased. Could not strike Got Ship Niagra 10 whales. Saw Several Ships take a whale. Land in Sight

Monday July 5th Wm

Pleasant. Saw whales near the Ice Struck one and Lost the line under the Ice. Must another to the S Boat. at 7 PM came on board the Land in Sight Midnight String Latter fine and pleasant. Saw but one whale Land in Sight and plenty of Ice

Lat Bydr. Ob. of Long 179.42

Tuesday July 6th

light breeses and pleasant Steering North Saw about 16 Ships most of them boiling Calm. no whales in Sight Middle and Latter Fog. at 10 more pleasant. Saw Ship whaling making to the North

C. P. Ch.

Bound to the Ice 1851.

Wednesday July 7th 1852

nearly Calm saw whale. Chase them at 5 PM came on foggy saw 10 or 12 Ships boiling Spoke Ship Navigator 7 whales Middle and latter pleasant saw whales. Chased could not strike plenty of Ice

Lat 63 Lg 63 .. 38

Thursday July 8th

Strong winds from S.S.E. saw whales Struck to the Le Boat and capsized in striking lost the whale Ships under Double Reef Topsails at 6 PM. Mayhew one of the forward hand. 60 who has been sick with the consumption for the last 2 month departed this life. making preparations for burial on the morrow at 7 Took in the F & M Topsail rugged Midnight rugged at 7 A M we Committed Mayhew to the Deep after the usual Ceremony

Lat 63.50 Long 17.5.

Friday July 9th

quite pleasant. Chased whales several times. saw several Ships boiling Chased whales at 11 A.M. Sailed light house and pleasant Steering. latter Pitt saw 2 Ships Cutting and several boiling saw a Sinbad Lat 64.11 Long 17.04

Demp. Hole Cruizing off
Saturday July 10th 1852

Wn

light breezes from SE. Steering
to the North Saw one Ship whaling. Land in
Light Dist 70 miles Saw a whale in present
of him. at ½ P M Struck to the B Boat. Midnight
commenced Cutting Latter finished
Land in Sight

Sunday July 11th

Wn

light airs Saw one whale
Lowered for him Saw Several Ships boiling
Saw Plenty of whales at 6 P M. Killers prevented
us from Striking. Latter part Saw plenty of
whales but very wild. Saw Several Ships boiling
Spoke Ship Lydia 7 whales. Be Employed in boiling
No Ob

Monday July 12th

Wn

Strong breezes from the North
chased whales several times Spoke Bark Newton
6 whales Latter quite rugged. Saw plenty
of whales. Struck to the B Boat. Dist from the land 50 mls
Tuesday July 13th

Strong and rugged. attended
Both fine day. at ½ P M finished Cutting. Midnight
Strong and rugged Latter moderate and foggy
employed in boiling nothing in Sight
No observations

Wed. Ile of Tuadei

Wednesday July 14th 1862

light airs from the North. Ship under Double Reef Topsails heading S.E. attended with fog. & boiling Latter Nuggets attended with fog. Saw 15 Sails. off the Land

Thursday July 15th

light airs and pleasant employed in setting up Pipes for water. Saw 2 whales. Saw further Saw 13 Sails most of them boiling Dist from the Land 35 miles. Calm. Latter ones hands employed in stowing down oil boiling 40 Obs.

Friday July 16th

Fresh gales from East and foggy. Employed in stowing down oil in the H.M.S. Lapwing. Saw 11 Ships one a boiling. Cooled down & airing. Midnight more pleasant. Saw 10 Ships a boiling. 40 Obs.

Saturday July 17th

more pleasant. Saw whales going South. Chased one at 6 Spoke Ship Wm Baker 7 whales Latter fine breeze steering N.N.W. North. Saw 12 a 15 Ships

Obs. 40 Bye at 6.

Pilot Boat, Tucker Cruising

Sunday July 18th 1852

Steering in for the Land saw plenty of whales. Struck one & killed to the L Boat. At 5 PM commenced cutting rigged. Left the Land

Dist from Land 40 mi

Monday July 19th

more pleasant at 4 PM finished cutting saw whales Dist from the Land 35 miles, Middle and latter strong and rigged. Spoke Ship Brunin boiling 7 whales her Blacksmith came on board and fitted on windlass gear

Lat By obs. 64 40 N

Tuesday July 20th

Strong wind from S S W heading S E in Company Ship Brunin saw 5 Ships 2 boiling saw one whale, Midnight steering E by N. latter quite pleasant: no whales in sight. Spoke Ship George Washington of N Bedford 5 whales had broke & pots. also spoke Ship Alexander 6 whales Dist from the land 40 miles saw about 12 Ships

Lat By obs. 64 16 N
175 00 W

On the Fin of Madi.

Wednesday July 21st 1852

Strong winds from the S.E. and rugged. took in the T.S.M Topsail. heading off shore. Spk Ship Julian 1 whale also Ship Horn Fishes 10 whales. Latter Strong gales and rugged Employed in stowing down and boiling Saw 3 Sails. Dist from the land 35m

Thursday July 22d

Strong gales and rugged attended with fine rain. at 5 PM wore Ship off shore Dist from the land. Cabelinglas 15 miles. Saw 2 Ships, Employed in boiling Midnight rugged. Latter moderate. Stowing down. with all Sail out. to gain off the land quite a Swell on shore. bearing in Sight.

Dist from the Land 12

Friday July 23d

Light airs from the South. heading S.E. along the land. Spoke Ship Mary Ann of Fall River 3 whales. also Bark Pioneer 3 whales. at 9 PM in 24 fathoms of water. making preparation to anchor Dist from the land. 3 miles. Latter light breezes and foggy. Spoke Ship Abraham Barker

Lat. By Obs. 64. 12

Ship Benj Tucker Cruising

Saturday July 22nd 1852

Light breeses and Calm

Fog. Latter much the Same. Saw one

whale. chased him Saw 4 or 5 Ships

Lat By Obs. 64.. 12

Sunday July 25th

fine breese from the South

Steering S.W. NE to NE. Spoke Ship Mentor

5 Whale. Steering into the Bay. near Indian Point

Lat By Obs. 64. 11

Monday July 26th

Light breeses and Pleasant

at Midnight came at anchor in a

large Bay. near Indian Point Latter

fine and Pleasant. went on Shore

Tuesday July 27

fine and pleasant. making

Preparations to go to Sea in the morn

Latter fine and Pleasant.

Wednesday July 28th

nearly Calm. Calculate to

Sail. when the wind breeses. at 4 P.M. Took

on Anchor in Company with the 2 Ships

Latter Thick Fog employed in Stowing down

about 30 barrels of Oil Lat Obs

On the Ice in Arctic

Thursday July 29th 1852

Foggy and plenty of whales Chased Several times Saw 6 Ships at anchor Spoke Ship Columbus 6 whales Stung Lowered Setting to the North at 6 P.M. came to anchor in 25 fathoms Latter thick fog Saw the Ship Cygnus 13 hundred plenty of whales and thick fog

Friday July 30th

Fresh breezes and foggy attended with fine rain Spoke Ship Cornelius Howland 1300 bbls Latter thick fog and rain at times quite clear Saw 10 Ships most of them at anchor

Saturday July 31st

Fresh breezes from the Eastward attended with fog and ragged Midnight the same Latter quite pleasant Took anchor Saw plenty of whales Chased them Saw plenty of Ships Also the Dionede Dist 25 miles

Sunday Aug 1st

Calm and thick fog one Ship a boiling Midnight thick fog Latter more pleasant Saw plenty of whales Lowered for them Calm could not strike

Westpen Dyomeds 25 miles

Ship Benj Tucker at Sea

Monday Aug 2d 1852

No

Calm and Fog. Chased whales in Company with the above 2 Ship James Edwards, & Olympia plenty of whales Calm and Fog Prevented from Striking Midnight took an anchor Latter Part Fog. and Plenty of whales but very wild

East Cape 45

Tuesday Aug 3d

No

Calm. Saw 2 or 3 whales. 18 Ships in Sight 2 or 3 rolling at 6 PM East Cape bearing W.N.W. Dist 40 miles Calm Spoke Ship Columbus 6 whales Latter Calm and Fog. at times Saw Several whales.

East Cape in Sight

Wednesday Aug 4th

No

Calm and Fog Saw 2 whales. Chased one. Came on board on account of Fog Blacksmith from Ship Columbus fitting the Windlass 12 or 15 Ships in Sight at times Midnight Calm and Fog latter the Same whales in hearing Spring aback. waiting with Patience for Clear weather. light airs from S.S.E. unthick Fog

30 Fathoms of water.

Month of the Aug

Thursday Aug 5th 1852

light breeze from S.S.W. attended
with thick fog. at 4 P.M. in 35 fathoms of water
Midnight Calm and fog. latter light
breeze and quite pleasant. Steering
to the N.N.W. saw 4 ships. Cape Cod in sight

Friday Aug 6th

light breezes from the North
the Bark Neptune boat came along side
saw greate quantity of Sand Backs. Cape Cod
bearing S.E. dist 30 or 40 miles. Midnight
fine breeze Steering N.N.W. with all sail out
latter saw plenty of whales. could not strike
ships have been taking Oil. several boiling

Lat By obs. 67 - 09

Saturday Aug 7th

fine breeze chasing whales
saw several ships cruising at 6 P.M. fog. Midnight
quite pleasant. latter light breezes and
nearly calm saw one or 2 whales. Thursday
saw about 25 ships most of them boiling

Lat By obs. 67 - 09 N

Long By obs. 173 - 16 W

Pemp. Hitch Cruising In
Sunday Aug 5th 1852
Calm. Saw one whale
in pursuit of him. Saw about 20 Ships
Latter Pt. Fog. Saw whales Lowered further
Spoke Ship James Mary 5 whales Lat By Alt. 69 .. 00

Wednesday Aug 9th
Light breezes from the Eastward
Chasing whales in company with Ship James Mary
Spoke Ship Uncas 9 whales at 9 PM thick Fog
Midnight the Same. Latter Pt. pleasant
Steering N.N.W. Saw nothing but 2 Ships
Lat By Alt. 69 .. 14
Long By Ch 173 .. 52

Monday Aug 10th
Tuesday
fresh breezes from S.S.E.
by the wind to the S.W. Saw one whale. 3 Ships
in Sight Midnight Strong. Ship under D Reef
Latter much the Same attended with
fog. Saw 5 Ships Lat By Alt. 6 Battle. Long 172 .. 00

Tuesday Aug 17th
Wednesday
nearly Calm. Spoke Ship Nimrod
12 whales Saw 6 Ships. heading to the Southward
Latter fresh breese. Saw the Lee. hauled Ship
to the S.E. Saw one whale going much
Lat By Alt. 6 Battle

The Pacific Ocean.

Wednesday Aug 12th

Fine and pleasant. Saw several Ships under Short Sail. at 4 P.M. Saw whales in present of them — two or three whales going quick to the windward at 6 P.M. Spoke Bark E 3 whales Capt Smith broke the bones in his foot Latter Calm & fog Spoke Ship Abraham Barker 14 hundred boiling Chased whales in the fog

Lat By Obs. 6° N. 55

Thursday Aug 13th

Light airs and some fog Saw about 20 Ship & a 10 boiling Spoke Ship Citoren 11 whales Midnight nearly calm and fog. Latter String breze about 20 Ships in Sight Ship under D Reef topsails saw 2 whales going quick

Friday Aug 14th

String winds from S.E. & nothing in Sight worthy of note. Middle and latter moderate Saw whales. Chased all day. Saw about 20 Ships 2 boiling and one take a whale

Saturday Aug 15th

Sunday

Quite pleasant. Saw whales. Could not strike Latter String breze Saw one whale going quick. about 20 Ships in Sight most of them with Mr Tucker down

Lat By Obs. 6° 50. N

Bemp. Light Cruising

Monday Aug 16th 1852

light breeze Steering N W

saw 3 Ships boiling also 3 Ships chasing

Whales. Midnight String Latter under

Double Reef Topsails Rugged. no whales.

Lat By obs 6 S. 06 W

Long By acc 172 45 W

Tuesday Aug 17th

String winds from N.N.E. to the

wind to the N.W. under Double Reef Topsails

saw about 15 Ships 3 boiling Midnight

Squally and Rugged Latter Saw a whale. Stuck

and Killed to the B Boat. at 12 took him to the Ship,

Lat By acc 6 S. 2 8

Wednesday Aug 18th

String winds and Rugged

at 8 PM Commenced Cutting at 7 finished saw 8

Ships saw one take a whale. 2 boiling Latter

String and Rugged Employed in boiling Spoke

Ship Bengal of New London the above Ship

Turned away on Spanker Boom Came very near

near making a Wreck of us. Spoke Ship

Hibernia 6 whales. Capt Baker. Saw 8 Ships

Lat By obs 6 S. 0 8

On the Arctic Ocean

Thursday Aug 19th 1852

Strong winds from N.W. Cancel in
Light Heading to the East. Saw 4 Ships one a
boiling at 6 more moderate Latter quite
Fogged. Saw 8 Ships 3 a boiling. Saw one
whale. He heading to the E.N.E.

Lat By obs. 68° 0'
Long By ch 172. 30 W

Friday Aug 20th

More moderate. Saw nothing
but Ships and Sew Boats, Spoke Ship Columbus
6 whales, he Employed in boiling Latter
light Squalls of Snow. Saw whales. Chased
them. Saw one Ship a boiling

Lat By obs. 68° 0'

Saturday Aug 21st

light breezes attended
with light Snow Squalls. Saw more whales.
Struck and killed to the B Boat. at 5 PM
Commencing at 9 h finished Capt Crosby
came on board. 11 whales. also Ship Marcus. 5 AM
Midnight. Calm Latter Employed in
stowing down In the M Hatch. Spoke Ship
Citizen. Ship Adeline 8 whales. Saw Several
Ships steering to the North. 2 a boiling.

Off Fish Cruising Gr

Sunday Aug 22d 1852

No

More wind. and quite
rugged. at 6 PM finished Stowing
down. received a visit from Capt Coffin
in the Vineyard boiling. & took in
the G & M topsails, quite ruggedly Latter
saw 4 whales chased them. & boiling
Lat By obs 6 S. 30
Long By Ch 170. 30

Monday Aug 23d

Strong winds from S.E. under
Double Reef Topsails. about 20 Ships in Sight
4 boiling & Employed in boiling Latter
rugged Employed in Stowing off the M Hold
Lat By Chr 6 S 29

Tuesday Aug 24th

No

more pleasant. Saw whales
going quick chased them. Latter moderate
Steering S.W. Spoke Ship Condore 5 whale
Lat By obs 6 S. 46

Wednesday Aug 25

light breeze and thick fog
lying abeam. Latter much the same

Thursday Aug 26th

more pleasant Saw a Sail.
Spoke Bark Robert Morrison 11 whales. Saw 7 more
most of them with M Jack down. Midnight abeam.
Latter with all Sail out Steering South. Saw a Sail
fine on Longitude to be 175.30 Lat 6 S. 09

Ship Charles Doane

Friday Aug 27th 1852

fresh breeses from the North at 12 M saw a large body of Sea serpents Ships to the E N E. plenty of Ice in sight. Midnight under D Reef Topsails. Latter squally and rugged. Saw 2 Ships one a boiling Saw plenty of Sea Birds.

Lat By Acc 67.50

Saturday Aug 28th

Strong winds and rugged. Spoke Ships Hunter & boiling a Sinker 14 whales & Power moderate: heading E N E. Saw a nother Ship boiling Latter fine rain and rugged. Saw 4 Ships boiling We heading to the Westward. No obs.

Sunday Aug 29th

fresh breezes Spoke Ship L C Richmond 12 whales. about 12 Ships in Sight. Latter hazy Saw whales forward Several times Saw 2 Barks take a whale Saw about 20 Ships 4 or 5 boiling No obs.

Monday Aug 30th

Light breeses and fog. Saw 3 sperm whales Spoke Ship America. 11 whales. at Ship California 7 whales Latter thick fog. Saw one whales. Ship America in Company we thick fog. and nearly Calm

Lat By Acc. 67.30

Ship Globe Whaling

Sunday Aug 31st 1852.

Calm and Clear in Company with Ships America land in Sight Dist about 20 miles, Saw about 20 Ships 7 boiling. Saw whales in Shore Could not tell what they are Saw 2 Ships in Shore. Latter quite pleasant. Steering Entire S.E. Saw 2 Ships Cutting and Several whaling

Wednesday Sept 1st

Moderate and hazy. Saw whales. Struck to the B Boat at 8 P.M. took him to the Ship at 9 P.M. finished Cutting Latter pleasant. Employed in boiling and Setting up Shooks. Saw Several Ships. no whales

Lat Byobs. 67.40
Long Bych 173.30

Thursday Sept 2d

fresh breezes from S.E. took in Sail. Employed in boiling and Setting up Shooks Latter Stiff and ragged Employed in Stowing down in the After Hold Saw one Sail. 12 miles from the South

Lat Byobs. 68.10
Long Bych 172.20

On the Middle Ocean
Wednesday Sept. 3d 1862

Strong winds from the South
and rugged. Stowing down and boiling
saw a Ship. Latter blowing a gale. &c boiling
Lat By Acc. 6 N. 12

Saturday Sept. 4th
Mo
More moderate. Saw 4 Ships
boiling also saw whales. Midnight finished
boiling. Latter light breezes Employed in Towing
down saw Very of whales. Lowered. Whales going
quick. 50 Ships in Sight. one took a whale.
No Observation

Sunday Sept. 5th
Mo
Strong winds and rugged. Saw
whales. about 45 Ships in Sight & boiling. one took
a whale. &c made Double Reef Topsails. Middle
and Latter Strong and rugged. Saw
about 40 to 50 Ships about 10 or 12 boiling
Lat 6 N. 35
Long By Ch 172.30

Monday Sept. 6th
Mo
more moderate. Saw 2 Ships
Cutting. Saw 2 whales. &c foggy Latter rugged
Saw 3 whales. Lowered further foggy quick
to windward. Saw about 50 to 4 Ship
Lat By ch 6 S. 27
Long By ch 171.30

Off Mocha Island

Tuesday Sept 5th 1852

Strong winds and rugged

Ship under Double Reef Topsails, gaming with Ship America 11 whales Latter hazy. Employed in stowing down Oil Casks and Scraping bone Saw 2 whales going quick to windward

Lat By Acct 67 S.

Wednesday Sept 8th

Moderate and hazy. Spoke Ship America. Ship Vineyard. 11 Whale about full Ship Cornelius Howland. 12 whales. Saw about 20 Ships. foggy and rainy. Latter Steering SE Thick fog. at 12 more Pleasant. nothing in sight.

No observations

Thursday Sept 9th

Fresh breeze Spoke Ship James, many 6 whales Latter hazy. Spoke Ship Lydia St Haven boiling 14 whales 2000. also Bark Harvest 1900 of Warren 5 whales. Lowered for a whale

Lat By Acct 67.50

Friday Sept 10th

hazy and fog. Steering SE. Spoke Ship Ocean. 25 whales boiling. also Bark Harvest Latter Steering SE. in company with 12 Ships at 9 A M Saw the land

Dist from East Cape by Calculation 20 miles

Log of the Atlantic Ocean

Saturday Sept 10th 1852

fresh breezes and cloudy Steering S.E. Saw 14 Ships 2 boiling at 6 PM Dist from East Cape 40 miles. at 11 passed Cape East. at 12 Steering South by Compass Latter String gaff and reefed. with S.Top M Steering Sail out. Saw 5 Ships

Lat By obs. 34 [illegible]
Long By ch. 172. 29

Sunday Sept. 12th

fresh Gales from N.W. Steering S.E. with all Sail out. Saw 4 Ships bound in Light Midnight String winds Course S by W. Saw 4 Ships Latter Saw Ship Admiral. Coming up with the fleet

Lat 40 obs

Monday Sept. 13th

fresh breezes from N.W. and Cloudy Steering S by W. 2 Ships in Sight. 4 Top M Steering Sail out. Middle and Latter String and Foggy Saw 2 Ships. We Steering S.S.W. 2 points variation

Lat 40 obs.

Tuesday Sept 14th

fresh breezes and foggy. Course S.S.W. 2 Ships in Light. Midnight String Latter more moderate. Steering S.S.W. Employed in Chasing the M Boy ab. Saw nothing of note.

Lat By Obs. 37. 18

Bmc. Tucker Fin. Ms

Wednesday Sept. 15th 1852.

fresh breezes from N.E. and quite pleasant. Steering SW by South with all Sail & put the Ship in Light Middle and Latter quite moderate. Steering SW by S. one Ship in Sig
Lat By Act 55. 40

Thursday Sept 16th

light airs from E to W Steering SW by S. 2 Ships in Sight. Midnight moderate Latter fresh breezes from N.E. Steering S by W to S.S.W took in the Top Gallantsails & N.E. for several days
Lat By Act 54. 30

Friday Sept 17th

Strong winds from S.E. Ship under Double Reef Topsails took in the fit and M Sail. at 5 P M saw the Island of Attow one of the Six Islands, bearing S.S.E. Dist 40 miles. Middle and Latter Squally and Ragged took in the F & M Topsail. Latter much the same. fine rain and fog

Saturday Sept 18th

Strong winds from N.E. Course S.E. under Close Reef Topsails. one Bank in Sight Midnight Strong breeze from E to N.E. Steering S.E. with M Top Gallantsail out. Ragged
Lat By Obs. 49. 30

Sunday Sept 19th 1852

fresh breeze E N E. Steering S E about on the wind with the Top Gall's out. Latter much the same, by the wind to the N E. Saw nothing worthy of notice.

Lat By obs. 47. 21 N
Long By ch. 174. 15 E

Monday Sept 20th

more moderate by the wind to the S E. with all sail out. Middle more Latter nearly Calm. Employed on Ship duty

Lat By obs. 46. 10

Tuesday Sept. 21st

light airs from the East heading to the N N E, Middle parts light breezes and fine rain Latter light breeze from S W Steering E S E. with all Sail

Lat By obs. 46. 46

Wednesday Sept 22

fine breeze from S W. Course E S E. with Top M Steering Sail's out Midnight light breeze from the North. Steering E S E. Latter wind from N W. Course E by S. with all Sail out. Employed in Setting up Stages Shoots for Sail and washing the boats.

Lat By obs. 46. 50

Cap. Hucker Bound

Wednesday Sept. 22 1852

fresh breezes from N.W.

to W.N.W. Steering E by S. Employed in Setting up Shooks, Middle and Latter String

breezes from W. to W.N.W. Course E by S. Mr Boyd out

Lat By obs 43 . 13 N

Long By ch 17 h. 24 W

Thursday Sept. 23th

String breezes from West

Steering E. by S. one point Variation Easterly, quite Rugged, Midnight, more moderate

Latter fresh breeze from the South. Spoke

Ship Florida of New Haven 7 whales. Went from
2 Po Ok

Friday Sept. 25th

fresh breezes from the South

Saturday

Ship under Double Reef Topsails. and Fore Sail

attended with rain. Course E by S. the above

Ship in Sight. Middle and Latter. String

winds and Squally. fine rain and fog

Sunday

Lat By Act 40 . 50

Saturday Sept 26th

fresh breezes from West. with Mr Regan

out. Course E by S. the above Ship in Sight at 6 Squally.

Middle and Latter fine breeze from N.W.

Steering East. the above Ship in Sight.

Lat By obs. 38 . 51

Long By ch 167 . 39

In the Atlantic Ocean

Monday Sept 27th 1852

More moderate Course East by Compass with all Sail out, Midnight light breeze and pleasant. Latter more from the Eastward. Employed in Standing on Sails into Pipes &c by the moon Latter, SE by East

Lat By Obs. 37.00
Long By Ch 180.00

Tuesday Sept 28th

light breeze from East by the wind to the SE by E Employed in clearing up Middle and Latter moderate wind from the East. Employed in mending the Foresail and drying bone by the wind to the SE by S

Long By Ch 37.21
Long By Ch 134.30

Wednesday Sept 29th

light breze from the Eastward by the wind to the NE Lowered for Blackfish Midnight nearly Calm attended with fog

Lat 37 50.

Thursday Sept 30th

fresh breze from the SE by the wind to the E.NE. Employed in drying bone. Midnight by the wind to the E.NE Latter more wind Employed in Scraping bone String beeres. Reef in the light Sails

Lat By Obs 37.50
Long By Ch 162.00

Pitcairn Island Journal

Friday Sept. Oct 1st 1852

Strong winds and rugged Ship under Double Reef Topsail, heading East. Midnight Ship under Close Reef Topsails attended with rain Latter moderate and rainy Course E by S. one hour fee

Lat Bg obs. 37. 13

Saturday Oct 2d

fresh breezes from the South attended with fine rain Course E by South. Middle parts light breeze from W & W. Latter nearly Calm Employed in Ship duty.

Lat Bg Obs. 37. 13
Long Bgch 165. 58

Sunday Oct 3d

light breeze from N W. Course E.S.E. Midnight and Latter light breeze from the East. Latter by the wind to the S.E.

Lat 36. 20 Long 158. 30

Monday Oct. 4th

more wind from the S.E. at 4 PM Tacked Ship to the E.N.E. with all Sail out. Midnight fine breeze from the S.E by the wind to the E.N.E. Employed in Stowing off the Fish hole with all Sail out

Lat Bgch 36. 18
Long Bgch 156. 42

Tuesday Oct 5th 1858

moderate breese from S.E.
by the wind to the E.N.E. with all Sail out
Employed in breeking out after water. Midnight
moderate winds from S.E. to S.S.E. Latter Squally
Lat By Obs. 36. 15

Wednesday Oct 6th

light breeses from S.S.E.
by the winds to the E by N Employed in fitting
the Reggen and Setting up Pipe Shooks.
Latter Employed in bundling bone &c
by the winds to the E.N.E. at 12 heading to the South
Lat By Obs. 36 40
Long By Ch 154. 50

Thursday Oct 7th

fine breese and pleasant
by the winds to the S.S.E. Employed in
bundling bone. Midnight light breeses
Latter winds from S.E. to S.E. by the wind to the South
Lat 35. 00 Long 164 30

Friday Oct 8th

light breeses finished our
bone. Latter winds from the same.
Employed in Ship duty. and breeking
out after water. the wind to the E.S.E.
Lat Obs 34. 40
Long By Ch 154. 50

Brig Rights Island
Saturday Oct 9th 1852
light breeze from the South
by the wind to the E by S to E S E, Employed
in Ship duties Sent up the F & M Royal
mast Middle and Latter light breeze
Employed in washing Ship in side
Lat By obs 34. 20
152. 17

Sunday Oct 10th
light airs from S S E. by the
wind to the East. Employed in washing
Ship. at 6 nearly Calm. Midnight the
Same. Latter by the wind to the East saw
a Sail Supposed to be going to California
Lat By obs 34.. 08

Monday Oct 11th
light airs from S E to S S E.
by the wind to the S.S.W. the above Brig in
sight. Latter fine and pleasant. Employed
in washing Ship and painting out side
Lat 33. 40 Long 152 59

Tuesday Oct 12th
light airs from E S E. by the wind
to the S by W. Painting Ship out side. Middle
and Latter light airs from E S E. Employed
in painting Ship out side
Lat By obs 33.. 33
Long By the 152-09

Bt Ship Indiana

Wednesday Oct 12th 1852

light airs from E S.E. to S.E

Heading E by S. Painting Ship. at 3 PM

Saw 2 Sails. at 6 light airs from W. S.W

Some prospect of a change. Middle Part light

breezes from W. Latter Painting Ship in

Side. Saw 6 Sails Course S by E. Squalls of rain

Lat By acct 33.00

Thursday Oct 14th

light breezes from W.

Course S by E with all Sail out. Painting.

6 Ships in Sight. Some indication of NE

Trades. Midnight fresh trades from N.E.

Steering S by E. Employed in Painting Ship

Lat By obs 30.20

Long By Ch 15.02

Friday Oct 15th

fresh trades from North. Course

S by E. Saw 2 Sails. Painting and fitting Ship

Midnight fine trades and Squally. Latter the

Same. Employed in fitting Ship. Saw 2 Sails

Lat 29.35 Long 152.17

Saturday Oct 16th

fresh trades. from N.E. Course

South. fitting Ship. one Sail in Sight. Middle

and Latter fresh trades. Course South. fitting

in Sight. Employed in Ship dieting

Lat 24.30 Long 153.13

Ben. Tucker Bound Into

Sunday Oct 17th 1852

fine trades and Pleasant

E. employed in S.W.S duty. Steering South

with Steering Sails and on Royal out.

Mid. & and Latter Strong trades Course

S by W. with all Sail out. Lat By Obs 21. 00

Long By Ch

Monday Oct 18th

Strong N.E trades with all

Sail out. Course S by W. Calculate to make

the Land on the Morrow. Winding N. Strong

trades Steering S.S.W. at 8 A.M. Saw the Land

Dist at 12 4 miles

Tuesday Oct 19th

light breezes and Squally

attended with rain at 2 P.M. Came to anchor

at Hilo. 3 Ships in Port. 3 more Came in

Latter Employed in Boating off Provisions

Port of Hilo

Wednesday Oct 20th

Pleasant. Took off 60

barrels of Provisions 3 Ships and 2 Barques

Came in Latter Pleasant. Employed in

washing and painting the Bens. als boating

off Provisions. at 6 finished

Oah. Hilo & Maui

Thursday Oct 21st 1852

Fine and Pleasant. at 6 PM finished Hauling off our Provisions. at 7 Raining Latter Having Employed in Ship duty

Friday Oct 22d

Raing Employed in Hauling down Starter, Washing Gunwales for Sea. & Hoisting in. Latter Part on anchor with light breeze at 12 Anchored. Calm Saw a Ship and Bark

Saturday Oct 23

Light trades Took on anchor again. with light trades. at 12 Dist from the Shipper 6 miles Ship Seine & Ship Brigantine in. Ship Enterprise in Company with us Dist from Hilo 18 miles

Sunday Oct 24th

Pleasant trades Main Top gallant Steering and Royal out. Maui in Light Dist 65 miles. one Ship going in. Midnight fine trades at 9 A M saw the Shipping at Maui. about 40 Ship in Port

at 12 Dist Maui 2 miles

Bem Fuchs in Port

Monday Oct 25th 1852

light airs at 12 m the

Boat went on Shore at Maui at 5 PM

made Saile for Oahu with fresh trades,

at 3 A M took a Pilot at 10 came at anchor

Port of Honolulu

Tuesday Oct 26th

Pleasant Employed in

Cooking out of the Provisions to send on Shore

15 Barrels of Beef 15 Pork Latter Pleasant Trades

Several Ships Came in Several more out Left

Port of Honolulu

Wednesday Oct 27th

Pleasant Trades. finished taking

on Provisions on Shore. the Starboard watch on

Liberty. Latter Pleasant. one Ship Sailed from

Port of Honolulu

Thursday Oct 28

Pleasant. the Watch on Shore

Latter Employed in Shipping bone on board the Bark

Isabella.

Port of Honolulu

Thursday Oct 28th

Pleasant Trades Employed in

Shipping bone. the Watch on Shore Port of Honolulu

Friday Oct 29

fresh breeze. Employed in Shipping

bone. Shipped Home on board of Bargue Isabella

15,508 pounds of bone, in good order. Honolulu

Log Book of Ship Matilda

Saturday Oct 30th 1852

Fresh Breeze attended with Rain

The Larboard watch on Shore took on Shore 12 Cask for water Latter quite Pleasant

Port of Honolulu

Sunday Oct 31st

Light air from the South, Several Ships Came in Latter the Watch on Shore

Port of Honolulu

Monday Nov 2

Pleasant breeze for the South

Employed in Shifting Oil on board Ship William Wash. & Stowed, Latter the Same employed

Port of Honolulu

Wednesday Thursday 4th

Employed in heating out Latter the Same Several Ship Came in Port

Port of Honolulu

Friday Saturday 5th

Finished our oil about Latter Employed in filling water and Setting up Casks

Port of Honolulu

Sunday 7th

All hands on Shore to Church

Latter from Matto a Porter & fell overboard and struck the Second reef to the bottom grappled him up from the bottom he lost his life he was buried on Shore

Brig Lucia In Port of Honolulu

Tuesday Nov 8th 1852

Employed in setting up shrouds and fitting water tank off a raft of water

Port of Honolulu

Wednesday Nov 9th

finished strowing off tank off a small raft of water. Latter pleasant.

Port of Honolulu

Thursday to Friday 10th

The watch on Liberty. Latter 3 men deserted the Mathew & Peck

Port of Honolulu

Saturday 12 Sunday 13th

light trades and pleasant.

The Starboard watch on liberty. 4 men deserted Briggs Monson Robert Brown & Carpenter

Port of Honolulu

Monday 14 Tuesday 15th

light airs from the South anating for a wind to go to Sea took on board 12 barrels of Potatoes. also Sylvester. who has been in the fort. Caused by desertion

Wednesday Nov 16th

Calm anating for a wind to get out. Latter The Same Several Ship came in wrecks

Port of Honolulu

Pentanoni Motion Bowen South

Thursday Nov 17th 1862

light breezes at 7 A M tide

on Anchor Latter off and on at Honolulu

Latter light trades. Freight one of our men Bowel

at Honolulu

Friday Nov 18th

light trades off and on Several

Ships bound in and Some leaving out

Midnight nearly Calm. Strong water current

Off Honolulu

Saturday Nov. 19th

at 2 P M the boat came on board

Shipped 4 men. Made Sail to the South with

light trades at 6 moderate. Latter moderate

Employed in rigging the Chains and flooring

the Anchors. Saw 7 Sails We 3 men off duty Sickness

Cyclee in Light

Sunday Nov 20th

fresh breezes Steering SSE with

all Sails out. Middle and Latter nearly Calm

Saw 7 Sails We Steering SSE to SE by S Lat 17 N

Monday Nov 21st

fine breeze Steering SE by S with

in Light. Latter Strong breezes and squally.

took in the Lb 7 Sails. Ship Lydia in Sight

also Chased by the, nice Reading SE to South

at 17 15' long 155 W

Bem' Tuckr Chasing South

Tuesday Nov 23d 1858

Strong breezes and squally

Steering by the wind heading S.S.E. Ship lying
in light, Middle and latter strong winds
Steering S.S.E. 2 sails in light. Lat 15. 40

Wednesday Nov 24th

Strong breezes and rugged
2 sails in light squally, Midnight fresh
breezes and squally Setting smoking Spunyan
Set Byots. 12. 30
Long Bych 165. 30

Thursday Nov 25th

fresh breezes from E & E.
Steering S E by S. Employed in making
Spunyan and Painting the Boats
Set Bots 10. 30
Long Bych 163. 30

Friday Nov 26th

fresh breezes and pleasant
nothing in sight. Painting the Boats.
Midnight strong latter squally. Ship under
Reef Topsails heading South attended with rain

Saturday Nov 27th

squally and raing. heading South
at 6 moderate, latter squally and raing. by the
wind to the South to S.E. one sail in sight
2 PM Obs 6. 59

Ship Of Wash Town

Sailing for 24th 1852

Generally moderate by the wind to the North, and Seas in Light Midwise Generally Sailes much the same. Steering SE by SE & SE

Lat Obs. 0 1 1 50

Long By Ch 100. 0 W

Monday Nov 8th

Fresh breezes and generally clear with Rain Saw Fish and Porpoise Lat in the Light Sails Latter fresh breezes from the SE to SE by S. by the mind to the S.W. Employed in making Spunyarn and Painting the Boats.

Lat 0.30. Long 104. 21

Tuesday, the 30th

Fresh breezes from SE by the mind to the S.S.W. to S.W. by S under Single Reef Topsails Employed in Ship duties, Latter more moderate with all Sail out by the mind to the South.

Lat 2.15. Long 104. 21

Wednesday, Nov 31st Dec 1st 1852.

More moderate, heading South Employed in fitting Ship, Latter fine breeze and pleasant. Steering by the mind to the S by W. with all Sail out, Employed in fitting Ship

Lat By Obs 10 miles South

Long 54. 18

Jem Sucker Whaling

Thursday Dec. 2d 1852

Pleasant breezes from SE. by the wind heading S by W. with all hands out, Employed in Shop Duty, latter fresh breezes, heading S by W. Employed in Shop duty Lat 2.. 30 S
Long Bych 155.. 30

Friday Dec 3d

Fling breezes by the wind to the South making tone Spunyarn. Saw B Fish latter fine and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the South
Lat Byobs 3.. 15
Long Bych. 156.. 28

Saturday Dec. 4th.

more moderate. by the wind to the South. Employed in making Spunyarn. Saw porpoises. latter moderate. have a back for fear of an Island. latter by the wind to the SE
Lat Byobs 6.. 00
Long Bych 156. 19

Sunday Dec 5th

light breezes Employed in Setting up rigging Middle and latter light airs heading from South to SE. Lat Byobs 7.. 00

Monday Dec 6th

light airs and calms, heading SE by E. Fitted the Steering sail out. Midnight squally. latter fine wind from NE Steering SE by E.
Lat Byobs 7.. 50
Long Bych 156. 28

South Sea Pacific Ocean

Tuesday Dec 7th 1852

light breeses from the South with all Sail out. Steering S E by E. Middle and Latter light breeses attended with rain Latter more pleasant

Lat Obs 8. 30

Wednesday Dec 8th

nearly calm. Employed in making bone Spunyarn Latter light breeses attended with light Squalls of rain heading S E

Long Lat. 9. 54 S
Long By Ch 155. 30

Thursday Dec 9th

light breeses from E S E. Steering by the wind to the South. Latter fine breeze from the S E Latter much the Same. by the wind to the South

Lat By Obs 11. 50
Long By Ch 154. 45

Friday Dec 10th

fine breeze and pleasant. by the wind to the South. Employed in Ship duty Nothing in Sight Latter fine breeze from the S E. by the wind to the South. fitting the Rigging

Lat Obs 12 Long 155. 00

Saturday Dec 11th

fine breeze. by the wind to the South Employed in Ship duty. Midnight fine breeze Latter much the Same. at 11 a m Saw the Islands of Peilly bearing S E. Lemmedee. with a large Reef

Lat By Obs 14. 35 Long By Ch 155. 00

Ship Benj Tucker

Sunday Dec 12th 1852

fine breze. Ship by the wind to the S.S.E. the above Islands in Sight Dist 8 miles. Latter fresh breses and Pleasant by the wind heading S by E to South

Lat By obs 18.51
Long By ch 155.00

Monday Dec 13th

fresh breses. by the wind to the S.S.E. to 9th Rock in the light Skils nothing in Sight. Latter fresh breses. by the wind to the S by E Employed in reparing reefers

Lat By obs 20.59
Long By ch 154.50

Tuesday Dec 14th

fresh breses and pleasant Steering by the wind to the S.S.E. Employed in Ships duty. Midnight tacked Ship to the N.E. for fear of an Island. Latter Saw nothing

Lat By obs 22.04
Long By ch 154.00

Wednesday Dec 15th

Come with light breze and pleasant by the wind to the S.E. Saw nothing latter quite moderate Steering by the wind to the S.E by E. Employed in Letting up Rigge

Lat By obs 23.50
Long By ch 153.00

Nothing Strike. John Richardson

Thursday Dec 16th 1852

Light breezes and moderate by the wind to the SE by E. fitting the rigger Later fine breeze. by the wind to the E SE. to East Employed in Shop duty. nothing in sight

Lat 24.. 46. Long 151.. 44

Friday Dec. 17th

fine breeze and pleasant. by the wind to the East. saw nothing worth remarking Latter fine breeze and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the E by N. saw nothing worthy of notice

Lat By obs. 25.. 12
Long By Ch 150.. 36

Saturday Dec 18th

More moderate bared Ship to the N.W. at 6 heading to the E.N.E. quite moderate, Latter fine breeze. attended with light Squalls of rain saw nothing worth relating

Lat By obs. 25 28
Long By Ch 149. 00

Sunday Dec 19th

light breezes and pleasant with all sail out to the E.N.E. nothing in sight, Latter light airs from the North heading to the E.N.E saw nothing worthy of notice

Lat. By obs 25.. 46

Long By Ch

Ship Benjamin Tucker
Monday Dec 20th 1852

light airs and Calms
heading to the N.W. Nottingham Light
Middle and latter Moderate attended with
Squalls of rain wind from W.N.W. Course N.N.E.
at 12 Dist 14 miles
at 6 PM Dist 14 miles

Tuesday Dec 21st

Squally with rain Saw Sable Island
about Eleven a.m. Tacked in the Night
Dist 6 miles at 6 PM Sable Island High bearing
N.by.E. Course N.N.E. Dist 20 miles at 6 PM
Ship under Double Reef Topsails Thunder and
Lightning, latter heading in Shore at 9 AM
the Boats went on Shore to trade. Would not
sell for Cloth, what they wanted was Rum
At 12 the Boats came on board heading to the N.W.
At 12 Dist 10 miles

Wednesday Dec 22nd

Squally and Rainy Took in Sails
at 6 moderate Dist from the Island 12 miles
Midnight moderate attended with Squalls of rain
latter more pleasant wind from the North
by the, wind to the N.N.W. Dist from High
Land 25 miles Saw the Island. Dist 20 miles

Cutting, Lifts & Stack Coal
Saturday Dec 23rd 1882

fresh breeze from the North-
West, in the Light Sails, Frigate steaming
with Main, at 6 PM under Double Reefs
Latter hard. Saw one Ship, also Light Stand, in
Light & Landing Coal Cargo. At anchor
at 8 PM

Sunday Dec 24th

Moderate breeze from North-
East, Main the above Ship in Sight at Daylight
Latter Pleasant, Light Main at 7 AM with
a Stack Coal. Saw one Bark Cargo at 9
PM

Christmas Dec 25th

Fine breeze from the East
Steering by the Wind Close Hauled Main Topsail in
Light. At 6 Took in Stack Coal. Latter
Pleasant breeze from the North. Employed in
heaving out after Water Deck Provisions
At 12 PM Light Airs

Monday Dec 26th

Light breeze from the North
East Moving to the E, Main Topsail
moderate, nearly Calm Heading Close
Saw Plenty of Porpoises Employed in Sailors duties

Eth Byers
Geo Byers

Ship Benjamin Tucker

Monday Dec 26th 1852

light airs from the North

Heading to the N.W. Porpoises in Sight

at 6 took in Sail Latter light breeze from NNE

Employed in fitting the Top Mast backstays

much Pained Sick, Men quite Sick.

Lat Bgpts 21.50

Tuesday Dec 27th

Pleasant breezes from NNE

to the wind to the N.W. Employed in fitting

up Rigging. Latter fine breeze from the East

Steering N by E. Employed in fitting the Rigging

Lat Bgpts 20 20

Wednesday Dec 28th

Pleasant breezes from the

East. Took all Sail out to the North nothing

in Sight. Latter pleasant breeze from the East

Steering N by E. Employed in fitting the Rigging

Lat 19 00 Longitude 07

Thursday Dec 29th

light breeze from the East and

Steering N by E nothing in Sight at 7 AM saw

the Island of Mactia Dist 30 miles

also saw a Ship Steering to the South

Lat Bgpts 17 30

Out South.

Sunday Dec 31st 1852

at 1 AM went on Shore with 2 boats obtained about 30 hogs and plenty of fruit. at 6 took in the light sail to the South. Latter pleasant. at ½ a m saw a School of Small whales. Struck 2. Saved on

Lat By act 18. 30

Saturday Dec Jan 1st 1853

Took the whale in tow. at 4 PM Cut in the whale. at 6 took in sail to S.E. Latter Employed in boiling saw a sail.

Lat By act 18. 30

Sunday Dec Jan 2d

light breeze and pleasant Employed in boiling at 5 PM spoke the Goodrich nothing this season. Latter fine steering to the South. nothing in light Cook and Steward off duty sickness Lat 19. 02

Monday Jan 3d

light breeze from the S.E. by the wind to the South. boiling. at 2 PM finished boiling Latter light breeze from the N.E. by the wind to the N.W. Employed in Repairs

Lat By Obs 18. 15
Long By Ch 18. 5. 15

Mr. Paul Mark Keeping

Tuesday Jan 4th 1853

light breeze from the

N.N.E. Steering by the wind to the W by N.

nothing in Sight. Midnight pleasant. Latter

the same. Saw a School of Sperm whale

Lowered for them the whales went to windward

Lat Bych

Wednesday Jan 5th

pleasant breeze from the West

in pursuit of the whales with the Ship at 4 PM

saw the whales breeching 7 miles off. at 7 took in

Sail Latter Steering N.E by N. Saw a whale

Ship with 2 TGM Steering Sail out bound to

Otaheite. Employed in Letting up Shoots

Lat Bych 18. 28

Long Bych 148. 17

Thursday Jan 6th

pleasant breeze from S.S.W. by the

wind to the S.E. Employed in Letting up Shoots

for fresh water. Middle and Latter pleasant

Steering to the North Employed in Letting up Shoots

Lat 18. 14 Long 147. 45

Friday Jan 7th

light breeze and pleasant

Saw 2 Ships. at Mariatica Island. Middle and

Latter light breeze. Steering to the Westward

2 Ships in Sight and the above Island

Lat Bych

Pilot Knob Hill to Hong Kong

Saturday Jan 8th 1803

light breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind to the West. nothing in sight pretty cold. Midnight a moderate breeze from the E.N.E. steering South

Lat By Obs 19.30
Long By Ch. 148.12

Sunday Jan 9th

fine breezes steering by the wind to the S.S.W. nothing in sight. Midnight squally and rainy Shift under Double Reefed Sails Head Yard Carried A.M. attend a Sick Man

Lat 0

Monday Jan 10th

Strong winds and squally took in the Lts & Mainsail. ragged and squally. at 6 took in the S.S.M. Sails & quite ragged. latter quite pleasant. made Sail. Employed in setting up more Shrouds

Lat 18.34 Long 148.38

Tuesday Jan 11th

light airs and very warm heading to the S.S.E. Setting up Shrouds. nothing in sight. Middle and latter strong breezes and squally and rainy Employed in setting up Shrouds. Steering by the wind to the North

Lat 18.43. Long 14. 25

Ship Benjamin Tucker Bennett &c

Wednesday Jan 12th 1853

Strong Gales and rugged Ship under Double Reef T.S. sails. attended with Small Squalls of rain at 6 Clock in the F. & M. Topsail. Midnight took in the Foresail Latter more moderate Saw the Island of Mauritia Dist 18 miles also a Ship Steering W by S in Company &c Carry

2 A.M. Stg

Thursday Jan 13th

Strong breezes and rugged Steering West. the above Ships in Light Squally and rainy. at 4 P.M by the wind to the North. at 5 P.M Saw the Island of Otheitee Dist 10 miles. Thick and Squally. took in the F. & M. Topsail. Latter Steering in for the Port Spoke Ship Oliver Crocker 2 P.M got Topm. Squally

Dist from Port 6 miles

Friday Jan 14th

Strong winds from the E.N.E. Tacks W.N.W. for Huaheina at daylight Saw the Island of Haidheina Dist 20 miles at 12 took a pilot. Ship Elec in Port. also Ship Goodrich bound in

At 12 Month Passage

Benjamin Shillington Mate

Saturday Jan 15th

At 2 PM Came to anchor in
The Port of Hwakeine at 6 Rainy This day is the
Sabbath on Shore Latter all hands on Shore
Port of Hwakeine

Sunday Jan 16th

Fresh breeze and pleasant, all hands
on Shore. Latter Employed in getting water
raw on ship out. 1 to 2 Squally and rainy
Port of Hwakeine

Monday Jan 17th

Strong breeze and Squally
took off 160 barrels of water. Middle and Latter
Squally and rainy Employed in Stowing down water
Port Hwakeine.

Tuesday Jan 18th

Squally attended with rain
Employed in Stowing down water. Latter rainy
took off 2 boat load wood. Bark Shepperdess
came in. Squally and rainy Hwakeine

Wednesday Jan 19th

More pleasant. Employed
in taking off water and wood. Latter the same
Thursday Jan 20th

More pleasant. Stowing down
water and wood Latter more pleasant. Employed
in Stowing down wood. Took off 4 boat load. &c &c

Ben Tucker In the Port of Nuahaiwa

Friday Jan 20th 1853

Pleasant Employed in boating
off Wood, Patt Pleasant the watch on
Shore. Bark Sarah Chief Came in to Anc
Nuahaiwa

Saturday 22 Sunday 23

the watch on Liberty, Employed
in Storing away wood, Making ready for Sea.

Monday Jan 24

Light breeze and Pleasant
Capt Goodrich went to Sea 2 natives deserted
at 10 A M took on anchor. Employed in Cashing
the Anchors and Clearing the decks,
Dist from Harbor 1 mile

Tuesday Jan 25th

fine breeses from the N E by the
mind to the N by W land in Light. Latter by the
mind to the S E the above Island in Light also Ship
Employed in mending the M S Gallantsail
Dist 25 mil

Wednesday Jan 26th

fine and pleasant. Saw breeches
Supposed to be whales 1/2 mile Dist. a Patter in Shore
at 1/2 A M the boat went on Shore in pursuit
of those Deserted natives. Ship Clear in Light
Dist from the Shore mile

Ship Hilly of Thurlow

Thursday Jan 27th 1858 No

Pleasant breeze. at 2 P.M

the Boat came on board. saw nothing of those men took 2 man passengers. one a native with all sail. the above Ship in Sight. at 10 A.M saw the Ship Electra whaling at 11 saw the whales forward. Struck to the E.S.E

Dist run Thursday 24 mi

Friday Jan 28th

fine and pleasant. at 3 P.M. Boats the whale to the Ship. at 5 finished cutting the above Ship whaling. Employed in Clearing up. Latter fine and pleasant. heading in Shore the above Ship in Sight. saw a Carcass

Dist run the 24 hrs 20 mi

Saturday Jan 29th

fine breeze from N.N.W. hoisted Ship to the N.E. Employed in boiling latter finished whale made about 1½ barrels. one Ship in Sight

Sunday Jan 30th

fine and pleasant. at 1 P.M spoke Ship Electra. boiling a small whale. saw a large whale also whales yesterday. Latter fine Steering by the wind to the E.N.E. nothing in Sight.

Lat By obs 16.50 Long 149.02

Journal of the Proceedings of Dean Island

Monday Jan 31st 1853

fine breze and pleasant, by the
mind to the E N E. Saw something that
resembles a Sea Serpent, Latter fine by the
wind to the E N E. High Island in sight. also
Deans Island. Employed in Storing down on Whale
Dist from Deans Isl. 5 mile

Tuesday Feb 1st

Light airs and pleasant, at 2 PM
the Boat went in a fishing. Saw plenty of
B Fish. at 6 the boat came on board with about
20 fish Latter nearly Calm the above Island
in Sight Employed in mending the Jy Sail
Deans Island 7 miles

B34

Wednesday Feb 2d

Light breeses and Cloudy. 15 men
off duty Caused by Eating Poisend Fish, gave
the an Emetic. Fast receeding, one Ship in
Sight Blackfishing, 4 men off duty. 2 quite sick
Latter Calm. Saw the Island. and above Ship Blackfishing
Dist from Deans Isl. 12 mile

Thursday Feb 3d

B35

fine breze from North. Employed
in mending Sails, Saw B Fish, Latter moderate
in Company with the above Ship
Dist from Deans Island 7 miles

Sen' Allen commanding the Pilot Schooner

Friday Feb 4th 1853

light breezes heading in for the Island at 4 P M Saw whales at 5 P M Struck the L Boat lost the whale at 10 P M came on board Latter by the wind Eastward. Dist run Deans Isl 9 miles

Saturday Feb 5th

light Squalls and rainy. both Islands in Sight. at 6 by the wind to the North at 6 light airs and rainy. at 7 o'clock Latter fire & heading in the passage between Deans Island and Crusenstern Island. in for ship duty

Sunday Feb. 6th

fresh breezes by the wind to the N E by N. Deans Island bearing E by E Dist 9 miles 5 men off duty. I have not recovered from the the Effects of Eating poisoned Fish. Midnight pleasant. Latter steering to the E N E. Saw one Sail

Lat 14 - 05 - Long 174 - 05

Monday Feb 7th

light breezes from N N E steering by the wind to the E N E. Middle and Latter Squally and rainy. Steering to the N E. nothing in sight. No obs.

Ship Sam Fuller Whaling

Tuesday Feb 8th 1853

fresh breezes and Squally took in the light Sails to the N W Last Middle and Latter more pleasant Steering to the N W. Employed in fitting new F. Top Gallant backstay Lat By obs 12-42 Long By obs 147-42

Wednesday Feb 9th

light breezes attended with Squalls. At 2 P M Saw Breeches the windward Supposed to be Sperm whales. by the wind to the North. Midnight heading to the S E. Latter to the North. Employed in calking the deck Lat By obs 12-20 Long By obs 147-40

Thursday Feb 10th

Moderate attended with Squalls by the wind to the North. Employed in Ship. duty. Latter pleasant. Employed in mending the fills Lat By acc 11-50

Friday Feb 11th

fine and pleasant by the wind to the North Middle and Latter steering by the wind to the North Mending Sails Lat 7-42 Long 147 31

Saturday Feb 12th

Moderate. by the wind to the N. Employed in mending the M Sail & Sequently. Middle and Latter fresh breze from N E to E N E finished the M Sail Lat By acc 8-4

To The North John De Sands. Com

Sunday Feb 14th 1859

fresh breezes and squally in the mornings to the North bound the M Sail Latter String wind Ship under Double Topsails. Steering by the mind to the North

Lat Brys 6. 28 S
Long Bych 14 8. 15 W

Monday Feb 14th

fresh breezes from the same Steering by the mind to the North and Double Reefd Windmight fresh breeze Latter Employed in mending the F. Sail. Saw Lis's Saw breaches. to windward. saw nothing more

Lat Byobs 5 20
Long Bych 14 8. 28

Tuesday Feb 15th

fresh breezes. Steering by the mind to the North. at 5 P M Spoke the Ship Alice Morale nothing this Season. Latter more moderate. Employed in mending the F. Topsail. in Company with the above Ship

Lat Byobs 4. 20

Wednesday Feb 16th

light breezes and pleasant by the mind to the North in Company. Latter fresh breezes Steering by the mind to the North Employed in Ship's duty. the above Ship in Sight

Lat Byobs. 2. 08
Long Bych 14 8. 46

Left Tucker for the Sandwich

Thursday Feb 17th 1853

fresh breezes from E N E. Steering by the wind to the North. In Company with the above Ship latter fine Employed in fitting the rigging

Lat By obs 00 37.49
Long 145.35

Friday Feb 18th

Come with fine and pleasant Steering by the wind to the North. at 5 P M Spoke the Alice Mendel Latter fine. Employed in fitting the rigging the above Ship in Light

Lat By obs. 00 28 North

Saturday. Feb 19th

pleasant. and quite moderate heading N.E. Saw a finback Employed in fiting Ship. Midnight pleasant. Latter the Same. Steering by the wind to the N.E.

Lat By obs 1.. 34
Long 149.46

Sunday Feb 20th

light breezes and pleasant by the wind to the N.E. the above Ship in Light Midnight light breezes and moderate latter then lee with Squalls of rain the above Ship in Light

Lat By obs 2.20.N

Manuel John R Manuel Crew
Monday Feb 21st 1898

Speedy and Pacing of the
Crew Pottie Nath the other Ships in Sight
Midnight Speedy Later Strong winds
x x x and Cambaya in Sight the other
Ship in Sight Cambaya Left Port on 19
Sep Sailed 1898

Tuesday Feb 22nd

Comm with Strong breezes
afternoon Pottie Nath the other Ships in Sight
with all sail out Middle and Latter Speedy

Off Port

Wednesday Feb 23 Strong winds and
Speedy attended with plenty of rain Ship
under Double Reefs Pottie Nath motoring
in Sight; Middle and Later Strong breezes
and Speedy Ship under Single Reefs

Off Port

Thursday Feb 24th

Strong breezes and Speedy
Pottie Nath Middle Fresh Strong breezes and
Speedy. Pottie Nath out of sight, Middle
the Jute Later Cambaya and Speedy Ship

Off Port Feb 25 1898

Ship Benjamin Tucker Crew 46

Friday Feb 24 1875

Strong trades and Squally

heading E by the E.S.E. Latter more pleasant. Ship E by the N by W. under Double Reef Topsails, Latter more pleasant. Ship by the wind E by the North. under Double Reefs, mending the Sails

Lat Obs. 9.02
Long Dyd 147.46

Saturday Feb 25th

Strong trades and rugged Ship under Double Reefs. Employed in treating out after Provisions. heading North. Latter more pleasant, made more Sail. Nothing sighted

Lat Dyd 10.59
Long Dyd 148.08

Sunday Feb 27th

fresh breezes from the E.N.E. Steering by the wind E by the North. under Single Reef Topsails. Latter more pleasant.

Lat Dyd 12.13 Long 148.40

Monday Feb 28th

fresh trades heading N by E under Topsails. Latter much the same. Ship under Topsails heading North Employed in ship's duty. nothing in sight. Lat Dyd 14.09

Sundwich Islands. Lat 20 Land

Sunday March 1st 1853

Fresh trades and Cloudy

Ship Coffee mid Watch under Topsails

Employed in Ship duty. Afternoon pleasant

Steering North. Employed in Setting Ship

Lat Bych 16 " 31

Long Bych 149 " 18

Wednesday March 2d

Fine trades. Steering N W

Made more Sail. Employed in Ship duty.

Midnight more moderate. Steering N W by W

Employed in Mending. In Topsails. Lat 17 " 18

Long Bych 151 " 13

Thursday March 3

Light trades and Pleasant

Steering W by S. With all Sail out Employed in

Mending the M Topsail. Latter Squally and

Rainy Ship under Double Reef Topsails Course W by N

Lat Bych 19 " 15 N

Long Bych 153 " 13 W

Friday March 4th

Strong winds and Cloudy

under Double Reefs Steering W.N.W. Squally

at 9 P M took in M Topsail. Have Fine at

daylight Steering W by S. to W by N. attended

with Squalls of Rain. Ship under Double Reefs

Lat Bych 19 " 15 S

Ben. Tucker in the Launch Shore

Saturday March 5th 1859

Strong winds moderate

Steering W.N.W. at 2 PM Saw the land

Dead 10 miles thick and squally. Find the

Ship about 10 miles to the Leeward of the Port

heaving to Shore under Single Reef Top Sails

and in Sight at 6 PM. Midnight squally

after heading in Shore motion in Sight

Lat By Obs 19 .. 40

Sunday March 6th

More moderate, with all Sail

set at 2 PM Saw the land. hauling at

6 PM took a Pilot. at 8 PM came at anchor

in the Port of Hilo. 11 Ships and Barques

in Port. Latter Part watch on Shore

Port of Hilo

Monday March 7th

Pleasant. The watch on Shore

Employed in Washing Ship. Latter Employed

in Painting Ship. one Ship in the offing

Port of Hilo

Tuesday March 8th

Pleasant. Employed in painting

Ship. the watch on Shore. latter part pleasant

Employed in Bending Ship and Side

in Port of Hilo

Left the Port of Hilo
Wednesday March 9th 1859
Pleasant, with the
exception of a gale of land attended
in painting ship. Left Regulated without
Port of Hilo
Thursday March 10th
light Trades and
pleasant. Employed in painting ship
& ships Crew in Port. Latter part pleasant
Port of Hilo
Friday March 11th
Squally and heavy weather
We worked on shore employed in painting
Port of Hilo
Saturday March 12th
Pleasant Weather
worked on shore employed painting
Port of Hilo
Sunday March 13th
Left Hilo with land breeze
finished painting. Bargue Talent ship
in the King. quite regretted the leaving
place. Left on shore with Regret
Port of Hilo

Left Port Lucia for the Port of Hilo

Saturday March 15th

[illegible]

[illegible]

Hilo Sunday March 16th

[illegible] Pleasant Daylight we

were sailing [illegible] the Hilo, or Hope, we can

Back Lahaina and Lanai, later attended with

Clear. The Watch on Shore, 2 Officers Light

Wind of Hilo

Monday March 17th

Light Breeze and Cloudy Ship

Remains Light Under Lanai with Light Ship

Between Lahaina & Ka Maui Light Breeze and

Cloudy of Hilo

Tuesday March 18th

[illegible] Light Breeze and Pleasant Ship

Sailing Between Lanai and Ka Maui Light

Ship Calling Home [illegible]

Off of Hilo

Sunday March 20th

Monday March 21st

Light Breeze and Pleasant Ship

Sailing Between Lanai for the Latter Pleasant

Ship Calling Home [illegible]

Off of Hilo

[illegible]

Tuesday March 21st 1862.

Monday 21st [illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday March 22d

[illegible]

Thursday March 23d

[illegible]

Friday March 24th

[illegible]

Saturday March 25th

[illegible]

Fish Bend, Yuba, At Mo

Saturday March 30th

Cold Cloudy and Rainy

Rain at 8 PM Saw the Steamer Colonel Wood & a Mississippi boat Steaming at 11 AM Came aground at Milliners. 4 Miles out Another Port of Lahaina

Sunday March 31st

Cloudy and Foggy, Waiting for Potatoes. Left at 4 PM

Port of Lahaina

Monday Apr. 1st

Clear Cool & Pleasant

Left Port at 10 AM for Fish Bend

Port of Lahaina

Wednesday March 3rd

Fair Weather Took on board 6 Barrels of Potatoes, Calculated to Start on the morrow, Light breezes and Calms

Port of Lahaina

Thursday March 31st

Light airs Tore Short sand made Sail, at 6 Calm, Midnight Pleasant Left

[illegible]

Middle Bank, Lat. 16 north, com-

Water Patches

[illegible]

Monday Sept. 4th

[illegible]

Tuesday Sept. 5th

[illegible]

Wednesday Sept. 6th

[illegible]

Thursday Sept. 7th

[illegible]

Friday Sept. 8th

[illegible]

Saturday Sept. 9th

[illegible]

Sabbath on Shore for Sept. 10th, [illegible]

Lat. 1° 40' [illegible] Middle Bank

Sabbath Morning Sept. 11th Latitude [illegible]

Dist from Observation

Sunday Sept. 12th

[illegible]

Monday Sept. 13th

[illegible]

Tuesday Sept. 14th

[illegible]

Wednesday Sept. 15th

[illegible]

Thursday Sept. 16th

[illegible]

Friday Sept. 17th

[illegible]

Saturday Sept. 18th

[illegible]

Sabbath Morning Sept. 19th

[illegible]

Lat. 1° 40' [illegible] Middle Bank

Lat. 1° 40' [illegible] Water Patches

Ship [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday Apr 3rd 1895

Light breezes from the South attended with rain at 4 PM the Boat came on board. Having the [illegible] with the Ship [illegible] [illegible] under Double Reef [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Thursday Apr 4th

At 6 PM the boat came on board [illegible] 3 PM the boat came on board. Got on Shore. [illegible] Strong and Puffy. 2 Sheets at anchor

[illegible]

Friday Apr 5th

Strong Trades and Squally. Ship under Double Reef. 1 Sheet off and on. at 4 PM the boat came on board [illegible] a few Pigs and Potatoes. Got Sands on Shore. Midnight [illegible] [illegible] the boats came off with some Pigs & Goats

[illegible]

Saturday Apr 6th

Strong Trades at 2 PM the boats [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sun. Mile Hills. Cut Kennels

Monday Apr 10th 1858

Strong trades and regular course

W.b.S. under topsails, one reef in Light

Midnight fresh breezes and pleasant course

W by S. with M & Moren Job Gallantsail out

Lat By obs 22.21 N

Long By obs 166.12 W

Monday Apr 11th

More moderate, cloudy with

light squalls & rain, steering W.b.S. Latter fine

trades steering W.b.S. making a West course

Lat By obs 22.20 N

Long By obs 169.16 W

Tuesday Apr 12th

fine trades and pleasant steering

W by S. Cutting up Stick duty, nothing in Light

Latter fresh trades and squally. Employed in

taking the Backstays. Course W by S. nothing in Light

Lat 22.09 Long 172.57

Wednesday Apr 13th

Strong trades and squally. Course

N.W.by.W. Work in the B Book. After strong trades

Employed in repairing the B Boat. & Course. N.W by W.

Lat By obs 22.30

Long By obs 174.50

Thursday Apr 14th

Strong trades and rugged. Course

N.W by W. Latter strong trades. Employed in Stop

Course. W.N.W. Employed in fitting the Rigging

Lat 16.01 Long 179.52

[illegible] Employed in Mending Sails

Lat Bych 29 [illegible]
Long Bych 178 [illegible]

Saturday Apr 16th

Light breezes attended with light rain. At 4 PM bent the Mainsail Course N.N.W. moderate, Midnight quite moderate. Course N.W. Employed in Mending our Main Sail. Saw nothing worthy of notice

Lat Bych 29 [illegible]
Long Bych 178 [illegible] W
To 178 [illegible] East

Sunday Apr 17th

Light trades and pleasant. Steering N.W. Nothing in Sight. Midnight light breezes and pleasant. Steering W by Compass. Nothing in Sight

Lat Bych 30.30
Long Bych 178 [illegible] W
or 177 [illegible] 12 East

Monday Apr 18th

Pleasant breezes from N.E. to N.N.E. Steering by the wind on the Course W by Compass Midnight pleasant trades. [illegible] Employed in drawing out water casks, and steering for the [illegible] and nothing worthy of note

Lat Bych 32 [illegible]
Long Bych 176 [illegible] E

NEW BEDFORD, MASSACHUSETTS

Ship Wm Penn Capt Cornell,
Tuesday Apr 19th 1803

light Trades and Pleasant.
Employed in bending our new F. Spencer, Sea
Course N.W. Midnight wind from the South Later
attended with Squalls of rain Employed in bending
the F. Spencer. Saw nothing worthy of note.
Lat 3 h. 07
Long By Ch 179 - 32 E

Wednesday Apr 20th

fresh breezes from the South Courses
N.W. Employed in Ship duty. Midnight fresh
breezes from the S.E. & W. attended with Rain.
Ship under Double Reef Sails. Bared Ship
to the Yard arms. at 12 more pleasant. Saw nothing
Lat By obs. 36 - 39
Long By ack 174 - 00

Thursday Apr 21st

more pleasant. Made sail. at 1
N.W by W. employed in the Hold. Midnight
wind from S.E. quite pleasant. Saw nothing
Lat By ack 38 - 30

Friday Apr 22

Fresh breezes from the South
attended with Rain. Ship under Double Reef
Sails. Course N.W. by W. at 9 PM blowing a
gale from S.S.W. took in the F. & Mizen Topsail
and F. Sail squally in a rainy Later in part
bending the F. & Mizen Spencer. at Lat 39 - 27
Long By ck 179 - 32 E

Saturday Apr 23 1853

More moderate with a heavy Swell on, under Double Reef Topsails to the W by N, Midnight light breezes from the Westward Strong, the wind latter part light & fair on this day, saw nothing worth notice

Lat By Obs 38.10 S
Long By acct 172.00 E

Sunday Apr 24th

Light airs from the Westward & the wind latter part light, this day we tacked & sailed saw nothing worth of note, Midnight light breezes from W S W, latter from S S W attended with rain Course W N W, Saw Birds

Lat By Acct 39.30

Monday Apr 25th

Fine breze from S E with rain Course W N W at ½ P M wind Shifted to the West Double Reefed the Topsails, Middle and latter blowing a gale from the same with smart Squalls of rain

Lat By acct 39.00

Tuesday Apr 26th

Strong Gales from the westward Ship under Close Reef'd M Topsail Midnight much the same, with a heavy Sea on latter Ship under Short Sail

Lat By Obs 38.58

Wednesday Apr 27th 1825

[illegible] moderate breeze

heading N.W.b.N. under Close Reef Topsails

Midnight [illegible] moderate in the [illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday Apr 28th

[illegible] from S.W.

W.N.W. with all hands on employed in setting

up the Main Riggen, Midnight fresh breze from

S.W. quite pleasant, latter part, attended

with rain. Shift under Double Reef Topsails

[illegible] 40 55

Friday Apr 29th

Strong winds from S.W.

course N.W. by W. under Double reefed Topsails

Midnight [illegible]

[illegible] 42 55

Saturday Apr 30th

Strong winds from S.W. by the wind

latter part N.W. under Double reef Topsails, latter

light airs from the S.W. have up to the [illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday May 1st

[illegible] from the N.W. head

course S.b.W. fine weather at 6 P.M. double reefed

blowing strong from the East with rain, latter part

from S.W. course W.N.W. at 12 took in the Spanker

blowing very fresh. Lat By Obs. 45.35. Long By Ch 165 40 E

Monday May 2nd 1853

Fresh gale from S.W. to W.S.W. with
more Sea Sail to the N.W. Barometer at 29 inches
indicating a strong gale. Middle and Latter blowing
a fresh gale from W.N.W. attended with Squalls of hail
Lat By Obs 45 " 50

Tuesday May 3d

Fresh gale from the same heading
N.N.W. under Close Reef T.Sails.

Lat By Obs. 45 " 20 E

Wednesday March 4th

Light breezes and pleasant
with occasional Calms, latter part Middle and
latter light breezes from the N.W. by the morning
to the W.S.W. at 12 light Squalls of rain Long. from
Lat By Obs. 45 " 12

Thursday May 5th

Fresh breezes and squally with Snow
continuing to the 6th Both W.S.W. Midnight modera. Squalls
& the wind to the N.W. Employed in mending the Sails
at By Obs. 45 " 30

Friday May 6th

light breezes from the W.S.W. with all Sail out
at 6 P.M. out the Jib. Latter fresh breeze from S.W. by the
wind to the N.W. Saw nothing worthy of notice
Lat By Obs. 45 " 50

Saturday May 7th 1853

Moderate breezes from the northward and out latter Day & Night nothing in Sight Midnight moderate from the East with Snow latter Thick

Lat By est 49. 00

Sunday May 8th

Come with a Strong Gale from N.W.N. Ship under Close Reef No Sight at 5 PM tacked in the B Boat Midnight more moderate Latter Ship under Double Reef Sprit & M Sail by the wind Athwart W. Greatly

Lat 48 30 Long 166 04 E

Monday May 9th

Strong breezes from W.S.W. & the wind to the N.E.W. under Double Reefs and M Sail, Find it very difficult to make to the Westward attended with Squalls of Snow Midnight more pleasant by the wind to the S.W. by W. M Gallantsail out

Lat 50.20 Long 159 46 E

Tuesday May 10th

Fresh breezes from W.S.W. under Single Reefs Lying Bilt & M Sail Gallantsail out Cutting at 7 A.M. Midnight by the wind to the N.W. bared Ship to the S.W.

Lat 50 29 Long 157 40

Wednesday May 11th

Strong breezes from W.N.W. Ship under Single Reefs to the S.W. Squally Midnight fresh breezes from W.N.W. by the wind to the S.W. with the Sky Gentlemen out find it very hard to get the West

Lat By est 49 Long 156 18 E

Schr. Benjamin Coffin Bound

Thursday May 12th 1858

Strong breezes and Squally, took in the Light Sail & in Left Sail, by the wind heading S W by W, at 12, M, Calculate the land about 40 miles Dist at 7 P M tacked Ship to the North Latter more pleasant at noon Saw the land Dist 25 miles wind from W S W.

Lat 49.44 Long 156. 18. 0

Friday May 13th

Comes with pleasant breezes from N W tacked ship to the S W land in Light with all Sail out latter Westward, Midnight with all Sail out latter S W latter in Fine. Saw 2 Ships in the north passage

Lat 49.52 Long 155. 30

Saturday May 14th

Light airs and Calm working in to the Passage At Royal out Sail & Ships, at 6 P M Dist from the Passage 5 miles, light breeze from S E, Midnight Calm. latter light airs from N W with all Sail out found a Strong Current Setting out

Dist 15 miles

Sunday May 15th

Moderate breeze from N W with all Sail out. at 6 Dist from the Land 7 miles, North of the Passage. Midnight fine breeze Steering by the wind to the West ward. latter through the Day light airs from N W. & Strong Current Setting to the N E on Sail, in Lat

at 12 Dist from Nearest Mainland 5 miles

Sea of Okhotsk Sea John R Sands

Monday May 16th 1853

[illegible] to the N.N.E. with all sail out. the above Ship in Sight. Midnight nearly Calm Latter much the same heading to the North the above Ship in Sight in Shore

Lat about 50 40

Tuesday May 17th

light airs from W.N.W. M lying about in greate hast to gett along. the above Ship in Sight

Midnight Calm Latter fine breese from E.N.E. Steering North in Company with the above Ship.

Lat about 52. 30

Wednesday May 18th

fine breese from E.N.E. Steering North. at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship. Callao Gaming. Midnight fine breese from E.N.E. Steering by the wind. Bther North to N.N.W

Lat By Obs 52 - 58 N
154 40

Thursday May 19th

Moderate breeses from the North by the wind to the W.N.W. in Company with the above Ship. find it difficult to gain to the North. Midnight light breese from the North. Steering by the wind to the Westward. Spoke Ship Callao. Latter wind from N.W. Steering S. the N.E. but saw nothing worthy of notice. pleasant but Cold Freezing

Lat By Acct 54. 00 N
156 00 E

Ship Benjamin Tucker Cruising

Friday May 20th 1853

fine breese from N.W. Steering E the North pleasant and Cold. nothing in Sight worthy of notice Midnight moderate from N.W. Steering N.E. by N. Latter fresh breese from the South quite thick at 10 AM Saw a Sail

Lat By ob. 55. 10

Saturday May 21st

more pleasant. Spoke Ship Margret Scott at 3 PM Saw plenty of Ice. at 5 PM Spoke Bark Roger Latter working through the Ice. 2 Sails in Sight at 11 AM Saw a Ship a boiling. Spoke her, Ship Dover Reported plenty of whales not to the Thick Ice. in permit

Lat By obs. 56. 27 N
Long By ch 150. 55 E

Sunday May 22d

fresh breeses from the North by the morning to the E.N.E. Saw but little Ice, 2 Ships and a Bark in Sight, at 5 PM Saw 11 Ships and Barks, 3 and boiling one with her boats down. Middle parts strong winds from the NW. 2 Ships in Sight a boiling Latter [illegible] South Spoke Ship Mercury 2 whales. Some Ships has taken 6 whales

Lat 56 57. Long 151. 55 E

Monday May 23d

light breeses from the West. Spoke Ship Rebecca 1 whale. at 5 PM Saw 2 whales. Lowered for them [illegible] the Ice. Latter fresh breese. Standing off an on find it impossible to get further to the North. Saw 16 Ships 3 boiling one Cutting

Lat By ob 57. 03. N
Long 152. 30 E

In the Ocean Sea. Sailed Lands

Tuesday May 24th 1853

fresh breese from E.N.E. saw a break near the Ice. 14 Ships in Sight and no whales. 2 boiling. Middle and Latter fresh breese. about 15 Ships in Sight. 2 boiling. Latter Steering West down with the Ice Spoke Ship Pacific Capt Allen 3 days Ship Lancaster, nothing Ship Florida 1 Whale. no Sperm. Saw Lat By obs 57. 00

Wednesday May 25th

Strong winds and rugged. under Double Reef Topsails. by the wind to the E.S.E. Saw one Ship whaling and 2 boiling Midnight rugged. Latter heading in for the Ice 9 Ships in Sight. Saw no manouvering or whales.

Lat By obs. 56. 59

Thursday May 26th

fine breese from E.N.E. Steering S.W. by S.

3 Ships in Sight. Saw a Carcass at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Rich and Ship Arctic. Latter Steering to the South E. N.E. 6 Ship

Lat By obs. 56. 09

Friday May 27th

light breeses from W.S.W. Saw one whale came very near Striking him — Came on board quite a thick Snow Storm. Steering North. Midnight took in the F.& M. Topsail blowing quite strong from S.E. Latter thick Snow Storm steering West

Saturday May 28th

Moderate and thick. Saw the Bark Isabella capt Smally. nothing this Season. lost a large whale yesterday in the Ice. Midnight strong winds from E.N.E. attended with Snow Ship under Short Sail to the N.N.E.

No obs. by Act. 56. 55

Ship Benjamin Tucker Cruising In The Ochotsk Sea

Sunday May 29th 1853

Fresh breezes from E NE and Rugged attended with Snow and Thick weather heading to the North under Short Sail, Latter more pleasant Saw plenty of Ice and one Whale Chased him Saw 5 Ships
Lat 57 42 Long 160 30 E

Monday May 30th

Quite pleasant Saw Several Whales in the Ice Lowered for them, Ship Lancaster took one Spoke Bark Sarah . Nothing. Midnight Thick Latter pleasant Saw whales Could not Strike, the above Bark took a whale
Lat By Obs 57 40 N

Tuesday May 31st

Cutting Plenty of Ice in Sight about 14 Ships in Sight 5 Cutting 5 boiling. At 4 A M Saw whales Struck one and parted the line. Returne of Hard Luck.
Lat By Obs 57 40 N
Long By ch 149 40 E

Wednesday June 1st 1853

Pleasant Saw Several whales going North Lowered Several times Came very near Striking Spoke Ship John Cr . Whale. Ship Pacific 5 Whale Ship Enterprice 4 whales Most of the Ships boiling
Lat 56 30 Long 150 00

Thursday June 2d

Fresh breeze and pleasant Saw 2 Whales Lowered for them Several Ships boiling Latter working time in Latter Spoke Ship Enterprise Saw one whale in the Ice Lowered for him Saw nothing more Lat 57 25 Long 149 00

W. B. Tucker Cruising In The Okhotsk Sea

Friday June 4th 1875

light breezes and pleasant Kept to the S.E. along with the ice saw 3 whale boats for the whales going past at 2 AM saw plenty of whales. Struck W. Brook at 8 A.M. took him to the Ship at 12 finished

Saturday June 5th

Calm saw whales chased them. Ice about 12 Ship. Employed in cutting in the head thick fog. Middle and later much the same. Spoke Ship Pimrod 3 whales making preparations for cutting in at

Lat By Obs. 57° 50'

Sunday June 6th

Calm and foggy received a visit from Capt Adams Ship Three Brothers 5 whales. 86 employed in boiling Midnight thick fog. Later quite pleasant saw plenty of whale. Struck to the W. Brook. Saw the Ship take a whale. Plenty of ice in sight Brook Chasing

Lat 57° 50 Long 150. 00

Monday June 7th

at 2 P.M. Commenced cutting in finished the head breezes and thick fog. Employed in boiling Midnight thick fog. Later more pleasant. Saw plenty of whales. Kittiwakes prevented us from striking about 20 Ship in sight. Spoke Ship Tartar cutting 4 whale. Ship Arnolda cutting 8 and 10 boiling plenty of ice in sight.

Lat By obs 57° 10'
Long By obs 150. 20 E

Ship Benjamin Tucker Cruising

Tuesday June 7th 1853

fresh breezes from the West. Ship under Double Reef. Employed in boiling. about 20 Ships in Sight Midnight thick fog. later Saw 2 whales. Proceed farther South Ship Napoleon & Boats 3 whales we Employed in boiling

Lat 57. 47. Long 150 40

Wednesday June 8th

Calm and foggy. Employed in boiling at 6 Saw 10 Ships. and 2 ice. Midnight quite pleasant At Daylight Employed in breaking out in the Middle Hold and Stowing down. Saw about 20 Ships no whales

Lat By act 57. 55 -

Thursday June 9th

light breezes from the West. Employed in Stowing down. 5 Ships in Sight. 2 boiling at 5 PM finished boiling by the wind to the South. plenty of Ice in Sight. Midnight Calm Latter Steering to the SE foggy

Lat By act 57. 50

Friday June 10th

Light airs from the West. Employed in Stowing down. and Setting up Shooks, Saw 2 Ships boiling. Got Sand on board Ship Callao 2 whales at 6 PM Saw 3 Ships boiling through the fog. the above Ship reports plenty of whales

Lat 50 Obs

Saturday June 11th

thick fog. and plenty of Ice. hove a back could hear whales Spout. Latter more pleasant Saw 5 Ships We heading in to the Ice. Saw no whales but plenty of Ice Ship Columbus in Sight Ship Pacific

Lat By obs 57. 42 Long 150. 16

In the Atlantic Ocean

Sunday June 12th 1853

No

light airs saw a whale in the lee

Struck at 8 PM took him to the Ship at 11 AM finished

Cutting found it very difficult to get out the Sperm Latter
[illegible] Coffee & Shaving and water off plank under the starboard bow

boiling Saw 3 Ships 2 boiling. Spoke Ship Columbus 3 whales
Lat By Obs 37. 45

Monday June 13th

fine breezes Steering to the N.E. in

Company with Ship Columbus &c boiling. Latter part
to the Eastward of Ship in light airs with a very
thick fog have a crew employed in boiling. 15 Bbls

Tuesday June 14th

light breezes and thick fog. Saw two
Employed in boiling. Midnight thick fog. Latter the same
finished boiling. Employed in Stowing down. Saw 3 Ships &c foggy
1 Bbl Oil

Wednesday June 15th

light breezes from S.W. attended with thick
fog. Employed in Stowing down Saw 2 Ships one a boiling
Middle and latter part foggy Employed in filling casks
1 Bbl Oil

Thursday June 16th

light airs from S.W. [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 6. thick fog. Middle and latter part the same employed
in Letting the Stock fish loose fine West Lat 5 N. 0 Long 15 W. at 6

Friday June 17th

No

more Steerage made Lat 6 N. Saw a Sail
at 3 PM Saw a dead Whale. at 7 took him to the Ship. Midnight finished
cutting Latter foggy. Employed in boiling. 17 Bbls Oil

Ship Benjamin Tucker Cruising In The Ochotsk Sea.

Saturday June 18th, 1859

Light breezes the S.E. with fog. Steering N. Saw 2 Ships at 10 P.M. Commenced boiling. Employed in boiling. Midnight foggy Latter Pt. more pleasant Saw 4 Ships 1 Cutting 1 boiling at 11 A.M. Spoke Ship Mariner 6 whales had been plenty of whales yesterday the thick fog

Lat By acc 57.40

Sunday June 19th

Light airs. heading to the N.W. thick fog; Nothing in sight but fog, finished boiling. Employed in washing bone, Midnight the fog. cleared off. at 3 A.M. Saw plenty of whales. going quick to the N.E. Lowered for them in company with Ship Columbia's boats. The above Ship found 2 dead whales

Dist from the Land 35 mls

Monday June 20th

Light airs in pursuit of the whales land in sight. 4 Ships in sight 3 Cutting heading in for the land, Midnight pleasant: Standing in Shore Saw 2 whales. one Ship Cutting 3 boiling Lat Long

Tuesday June 21st

Fine breezes and pleasant. Saw one whale in Shore in chase. 2 Ship Cutting Dist from Cape 12 miles Midnight fog. Latter more pleasant. went in Shore with the boats. Saw one whale. Several Ships boats in Shore Spoke Ship Meta. 3 whales. also Ship Taunton 5 whales. Bark Roger 2 whales

Dist from the Land 7 miles

Jim R. Lunds Commander

Wednesday June 22d 1853

light breezes about 12 Ship in Sight
time a boiling came with M Jack down no whale in
Sight at 7 PM Thick fog. Midnight much the same
Latter view the land. and Ship Canton boiling light airs
and Thick fog. Steering W.S.W. the Island in Sight Dist 10 mi

Thursday June 23d

light airs and steady. Gaming with
Ship Canton. Ship Canton took a whale chased until 8 PM
Lowered Boat take one, Midnight fine at 4 AM went in
Shore to look for whales saw nothing. 8 Ships in Sight
Dist from the Island 5 mi

Friday June 24th

fresh breeze at 2 PM the boats came on
board. Saw one whale, Several Ships with M Jack down Spoke
Ship Wm. C. Rye 10 whale. boiling. Latter fresh breeses from the
East. went in Shore with the Boats at 12 came on board
Dist from the Island 7 mi

Saturday June 25th

fresh breeses from the East. Steering
E.S.E. Saw 2 Ships. no whales in Sight. Midnight Steering with
Latter Pleasant. Employed in Stowing down in the Hatch
Lat 57.42 Long 150.13

Sunday June 26th

fine breeses Employed in Stowing down Lower
Sail. at 1 PM Steering East. Midnight hove a back. Latter
Steering E to N.E. with all Sail out. Saw one Finback
attended with light fog nothing in Sight [illegible]

Ship Benjamin Tucker Cruising

Monday June 27th 1853

fresh breezes from S.W. Steering N.E. with on Royals out. at 6 P.M. thick fog. Midnight the Same Later Steering N.E. Saw finbacks, washing the Ship N.E.

Tuesday June 28th

light breezes and fog. Steering N.E at 2 P.M Saw Ice. hove a back for the fog to clear off at 6 P.M Saw plenty of Ice. above Ship. Latter Sting Saw the Cape Olivin Lat By obs 58 - 38 Long By ch 153 - 40

Wednesday June 29th

pleasant breezes from E.N.E. heading in Shore with all Sail out. Saw 4 Ships &c heading into one of the bays at 7 P.M Spoke Ship Natchez 7 whales at 8 P.M Saw 2 whales at the mouth of the bay. Latter Calm 2 Ships in Sight Dist from the Land 17 miles

Thursday June 30th

light airs from the S.W. working to the Eastward. off the Gulph 2 Ships in Sight. Midnight back Saw 2 whales. Latter heading in the bay. Ice prevented us from getting in. Saw 5 Ships &c with we Sail out to the Eastward

Friday July 1st

thick and rainy Saw the land at times. one Ship Midnight thick and rainy Later on wind the Same Saw one Ship. heading to the Eastward Saw plenty of Ducks. Saw the land at times

No observation

On the Ochotsk Sea. John R Sands. Com

Saturday July 2d 1853

Light airs and fog attended with rain

Saw a Ship at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Hero of Stuck

3 whales. Latter thick and rainy. Saw one Sail

No ok

Sunday July 3d

Light airs attended with rain

Saw Ship Hero, at 3 P.M. Gaming with the above Ship

Later rain and fog. at 12 Lt wf. a little Saw 2 Ships

Lat Bg. Obs. 69 - 03

Long Bg Ch 156 - 36 E

Monday July 4th

Light airs and thick fog. heading N.E.

at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Hero. gaming. thick fog. at 9 P.M. Spoke

Ship Empire. 10 Whales. Midnight thick fog. Latter pleasant

Saw whales. in pursuit of them the above Ship Whaling

Dist from the Island 10 mls

Tuesday July 5th

fresh breeze. Struck a whale to the S Boat

and lost the line chased until 8 P.M. the Ship Empire

Struck a whale at 10 P.M. Spoke Ship Hero looking for one of his

boats. Midnight Strong winds Latter. Saw the land and one

whale. rugged. under Short Sail attended with rain & fog

Nothing in Sight.

Wednesday July 6th

Strong winds and rugged. took in the S.E.

M.T.S. Sail. heading in Shore. Later quite pleasant. Standing

in the Bay. Saw whales. Forward for the fog prevented us

from chasing Saw 2 Ship one a boiling Saw Land Low

Dist from the Land. 12 mls.

Ship Benjamin Tucker In The Bay

Thursday July 7th 1853

Light airs and Calm went into the bay with the boats. Saw Several whales in the bay at 10 5 PM Came on board making preperations to anchor P.M. Calm heading in Shore, Spoke Ship Hero the above Ship got Stove with the Ice & bored into the bay

Dist. 28 miles

Friday July 8th

Light breze from the S.W. at 3 P.M Came at anchor in 22 fathoms, in company with the above Ship. went in Shore with the boats saw but few whales Latter foggy. went in Shore saw but one whale.

At Anchor

Saturday July 9th

Pleasant. the boats Came off Saw the above Whale. one Ship Cruising out side at 5 P.M Ship Pelhedge Came at Anchor Latter thick fog. went in with the boats. saw 2 whales the above Ships boats in compy

Sunday July 10th

Thick fog at 7 P.M the boats came on board. Later fine rain the boats went in Shore Struck a large whale to the S Boat blowing fast from the North. Anchored him the Hero boat Struck one

At Anchor

Ship Benjamin Tucker Woking To the Eastward

Monday July 11th 1853

fresh gales from the North at 8 PM the boats came on board and left the whale. got under way since the Current to strong Anchored most of latter Whale Employed in toiling. lie at Anchor

Tuesday July 12th

at 6 PM took the whale to the Ship at 3 AM Commenced Cutting at 9 finished lie at Anchor

Wednesday July 13th

fresh breezes attended with rain Employed in boiling Middle and Later thick and raing. Cooled down the works at 12 quite a rain Storm lie at Anchor

Thursday July 14th

more pleasant. Employed in boiling one Ship in Light. Ship Hard boats chasing whales Later the boats in Shoe. Saw 3 whales quite hard to Strike Employed in boiling Saw a Ship out side a boiling lie at Anchor

Friday July 15th

light breezes and fog. Ship Eagan came at Anchor 7 month out. one whale at 5 PM finished boiling Later Employed in stowing down in the hole Calm and thick fog. with a Strong Current. Lying 12 hours lie at Anchor

Ship Ben Tucker Working To the Eastward,

Saturday July 16th 1853

light airs and thick fog. at 4 PM finished Stowing down. Midnight foggy Later blowing on. In geting under way we broke our Larboard anchor supposed the hooked under a rock. lost our Small Bridge Anchor. the above Ship under way heading off Shore Nothing In Sight

Sunday July 17th

Strong winds from W.S.W. and rugged Steering East. foggy, nothing In Sight. at 7 P M took in the S.E. M Topsail heading to the South, Later moderate and foggy; under Short Sail to the Westward at 12 light airs Nothing In Sight

Monday July 18th

light breezes from the West foggy. have a bath. Midnight light airs and thick fog Later the Fog let up saw the Land. also the Islands Dist 30 miles, Steering N.E. made Sail Dist from the land 30 miles

Tuesday July 19th

light breezes from W.N.W. Steering N.E. & E.N.E. saw the land. at times Midnight pleasant, Saw 2 Sails Later Steering E.N.E. fine breese the above Islands in Sight Lat 60.07 Long 157.10

Wednesday July 20th

Strong breeze, Ship under Reefs Course E by N. Saw one Sail Rugged at 7 P M took in the Spritsail Topsail blowing fresh from S.S.W. Later much the same attended with thick fog. wore Ship to the Westward at 12 more moderate No observation

Ship Ben Tucker On the East Shore

Thursday July 21st 1853

at 2 PM the fog lit up a little made Sail to the S.E. nothing in Sight at 4 PM thick fog. Midnight thick fog. hove back Later Steering E by South
No 162

Friday July 22nd

String breeze. Ship under D Reef Topsails. Steering E by S. at 2 PM saw the land on the Eastern Shore. Saw 2 Ships. Spoke Ship Empire. 10 Whales. Ship Ocmulgee. 7 Do gaming. at 7 PM blowing on at 8 under Double & Close Reef Topsails Later the Same attended with rain and fog heading off Shore
No 162

Saturday July 23

fresh breeze and more moderate made more Sail, heading in Shore. Saw one Ship. Midnight rainy and fog. Later String winds and rugged. Spoke Ship Empire also Ship Daniel Wood. 1 Whale & Steering S.W. rugged and foggy
Nothing in Sight

Sunday July 24th

String winds and rugged Standing in Shore Sounded 13 fathoms. land 3 miles Dist. Steering West. Midnight rain attended with Thunder and Lightning. Later moderate. went in Shore with the boats. Saw 4 Ships have not had a good Whaleday for 10 days

Dist from the Land 3 miles

Travel

Mr. Ben. Tucker Working To the Westward
Monday July 6th 1858

light breeze and hazy. at 2 PM
the boats came on board. Saw nothing at 5 PM spoke
Ship Demulgee thick and rainy. Midnight more pleasant
Later Steering to the S.W. the land in Sight. Saw 3 Ships
Lat By obs 57° 50

Tuesday July 8th
light airs Steering S.S.W. Spoke Barque Benor
of Whaler. as Ship Demulgee at 6 PM thick fog and Calm
Midnight the same. Standing In Shore. at 10 AM Saw the
land. Distance 10 miles Lowered 30 fathoms of Water
Saw No Sight

Wednesday July 9th more pleasant. went in Shore with
the boats. Saw plenty of Sea birds. also a Small Settlement
came on board Steering S.W. land in Sight. Midnight
under D.R.R. by the wind heading W by N. thick at times
Lat By obs. 59° 03

Thursday July 28th
String breezes and rugged. by the wind to the
Westward. under Double Reef Topsails. attended with fine rain
Midnight to the South. later Strong and foggy Throw Sails

Friday July 29th
String winds from S.W. by the wind to the S by E. thick fog
at 4 PM heading to the N.W. fog lifted. nothing in Sight at 6 PM
Saw Something like land. Stood to the S.E. part of the Night. Latter
thick fog. heading W.N.W. probably about 40 miles to the South
of the Islands String breezes and thick fog. Lat By obs 58.

Saturday July 30th 1853

Strong winds and foggy attended with thick fog. At the rising to the Right of 4 on one tack to the S.S. Middle and latter blowing strong under Close Reefed Topsails attended with thick fog and fine rain to the West & S.S.

Po Obs

Sunday July 31st

More moderate. Hoisted under D Reefs attended with fine rain and fog. Some Indications of a change. Made more Sail to the S.S. Midnight thick fog latter steering by the Wind to the W by S. Saw great many ducks. Indicate a change at 12 Saw the Sun also land 1 mile dist. Lat by Log to be the West Bar of the Bay

Lat Obs 42° 54' N

Long By Ch 154° 40' W

Monday Aug 1st 1853

Light breezes heading off shore foggy Midnight nearly Calm Later wind from E & S attended with fine rain and fog steering S.W. with all Sails out. Nothing in Sight but drift wood

Po Obs

Tuesday Aug 2d

Light airs from E & S.E. steering S.W. with all Sails out thick fog and rain. Midnight light breezes steering S.W. by W. Later nearly Calm and thick fog as usual heading W by N. N.W.

Wednesday Aug 3d

Light breezes from the N.W. heading S.W. fog lifts up a little. Saw the land dist 2 miles from the bay where we took our last whale. heading in north. At 1 P.M. Later Calm and thick fog. Boating with a great deal of anxiety for the fog to clear off.

Po Obs

Ships Benj Franklin Working Towards Cape Olivier

Thursday Aug 4th 1863

Calm and thick fog. heading in Shore

Midnight light airs and fog. Later the fog lift up for

a while Saw the land at times Dist 20 to 25 miles

Lat 0 0 0

Friday Aug 5th

Wind from S.S.W. attended with fog. heading in

Shore. nothing in Sight. Midnight Calm Later fine breeze from

E.N.E. Steering West to W.N.W. Saw the land at times Dist 5 miles

Lat By ad 5 8 38

Saturday Aug 6th

fine breeze from the same Steering W.N.W. to West 4

PM Saw the land Dist 1 mile. Supposed to be Cape Olivier

Midnight Steering W.N.W. at daylight Saw the Island at 9 a.m

Saw Several Ships & boiling We pleasant. Steering North

Sunday Aug 7th

pleasant. Spoke Bark Roger 6 whales. at 2 P.M. saw

whales. Lowered for them Saw 20 Ships & took a whale

Later Some fog. Saw whales Struck & the S Boat.

Monday Aug 8th

at 2 P.M. took them to the Ship at 6

finished Cutting 2 Ships took a whale, Middle no tide

foggy. Employed in boiling at 12 fog Clear off. Saw 2 or 3 whales

Tuesday Aug 9th

light airs and pleasant Saw Several whales Chas after

2 Ships took a whale Midnight, calm Later the Men

finished boiling Spoke Ship Romulus. boiling Saw 3 whales

Wednesday Aug 10th

light breezes and pleasant. heading in shore. saw several ships. one took a whale. later fine point in shore, with the boats. saw 3 whales.

Thursday Aug 11th

light airs and calm at 7 PM the boats came on board. Employed in in stowing down. one ship took a whale. Later nearly calm. plenty of whales could not strike in pursuit. 20 ships boiling.

Friday Aug 12th

light airs and calm. struck a whale and drawn. Later pleasant. in pursuit of whale. Bark Roger took a whale. and one other Sun.

Saturday Aug 13th

light breezes and pleasant. saw several whales. boy wiled. 2 ships took a whale. & 1 boiling at 7 PM came on board. Later nearly calm. saw but few whales

Sunday Aug 14th

strong breezes. saw 3 whales. going quick. 1 ship boiling 27 in sight at 6 PM under the Island. Midnight blowing a gale. fun & took in the sails and trysail. Later more moderate. attended with fine rain. saw about 12 ships. at 12 more pleasant

Dist from the Island 15 miles.

Monday Aug 15th 1853 No

light breezes mod all Sail heading in Shore. 2 Ships boiling, at 7 PM laying, Midnight Calm Saw plenty of Whales a treated them Later Nice breeze in persuit of other Ships Lancaster took one. 20 Ships in Sight. 2 boiling & make fishing

Tuesday Aug 16th Do

light airs and Calms. Saw 2 Whales. one Ship took a whale, 3 took Whales. Midnight thick fog Later fine breeze Calm. Employed in Making Boat Sails Large men

Wednesday Aug 17th No

light airs and more pleasant. Saw plenty of Whales Could not Strike. Calm and Fog. Later Strong breeze from NE. attended with fine rain Saw but few whales

Thursday Aug 18th No

Strong winds and Cragg'd Ship under Reef Sails attended with rain at 5 PM Chased a whale Saw 13 Ships at Anchor under Smiths Island, Later light breeze Saw 2 or 3 whales

Friday Aug 19th Do

nearly Calm. Chased whales gaining with Ship Pacific 14 whales. Ship Canton 12 wh. Ship Emeline 11 wh Ship Columbia 10 whales Ship Walter Scott 5 whales. 2 or 3 more Left Forward for a whale In Company with Ship Pacific & Canton Saw Bark Regen boiling. Saw 2 or 3 whales. Heering in Shore

Saturday Aug 20th 1853

light breeze and pleasant Saw 2 whales

gaming, with Ship Pacific & Canton. at 7 PM Steering in West Island

Midnight Calm. Later fine breeze. Ship Pacific bound to Stonington. the boats

went in Shore Saw 3 or 4 whales 5 Ships in Light Pacific Waiting

Sunday Aug 21st

Strong winds and rugged. at 3 PM the boats

came on board. at 5 PM Saw a Bowhead plenty of Sawbacks Ship

Canton & Ship Hero Whaling Standing In Shore, Later the boat went

in Shore. Saw Whales. Could not Strike it being Calm. Hero Bound in

Monday Aug 22d

light breeses and pleasant. Ship Canton took

a whale. at 6 PM the boats came on board with fishermen Lucky

Later foggy and Calm. at 12 more pleasant heading in Shore

Tuesday Aug 23d

fine breese and pleasant. at 2 PM the boats went

in Shore. Saw 4 whales. Could not Strike. at 5 PM came on board

Spoke Ship Hero. Later quite pleasant. Steering E by S. Saw 5 Ships

Wednesday Aug 24th

light breeses and pleasant. Employed in

Ship duty. Steering in for the Island. Saw 2 Ships whaling.

at 5 PM Saw one whale. Chased him. at 7 PM Spoke Ship Fabius

7 whales Ship Brighton 2 whales. Bark Harriet. Later nearly

Calm. Saw nothing worthy of notice. Capt Finnegan very sick

bound into the Islands. about 20 Ships In. Light & boiling

Thursday Aug 25th 1853

light airs Steering in for Fabius Harbor In Company with Ship Lancaster & Ship Fabius at 8 PM Land to Anchor, in Fabius bay Later Ship Enterprise came in Collors half Mast. Capt Jernegan died at 4 AM. Tube buried with Moor

Friday Aug 26th

light airs and pleasant. 3 boats whaling one Employed in boating off wood. Bark Harvest Camon boating At 7 AM Buried Capt Jernegan on Smith's Island. & fine rain

Saturday Aug 27th

fine rain and fog. Ship Orizimbo & Brig Isla came at Anchor. Capt Sands up to town, Later Strong breezes from N. East attended with rain saw 2 Ships out side

Sunday Aug 28th

Strong breezes and cloudy. at 6 PM Double Reefed the Topsails. one Ship came in. Midnight blowing a heavy Gale from the East. dragged our Anchor about one mile. Latter more moderate

Monday Aug 29th

more moderate at 2 PM. weigh & on anchor and Stood off Shore. Capt Hands on Shore, Later nearly Calm heading in Shore. at 11 A M came at anchor in Fabius bay. 2 Ships went out. Saw one Ship boating

Fabius Bay

Tuesday Aug 30th 1853

light airs and pleasant. Employed in boating off wood. 3 boats off a whaling. Saw no whales. Ship Enterprise went out. Later took off 5 boat load of wood. Fabius

Wednesday Aug 31st

light airs and calms. Employed in boating off wood. Later fine rain and fog. Hove short for sea breeze. Later much the same. Took off 3 boat load of wood. Saw 3 Ships at Hell Fabius

Thursday Sept 1st 1853

Light airs. waiting for a breeze. Later light airs. Hove short and lowered out. Thick fog. at 11 A M more pleasant. Saw about 20 Ships motionless a boiling. by the wind to the South. Saw 4 Ships at anchor in Fenett Point

Friday Sept 2d

Light airs. about 30 Ships in sight. one took a whale. Later some fog. Saw about 20 Ships one a boiling. the boat on board Ship Hibernia

Saturday Sept 3d

Light airs towards for one whale. Several Ships boats chasing Ship Columbus boiling. Later saw whales struck by the Bark at 12 lock him to the Ship & Ships took a whale. & 2 boiling. So mat

Sunday Sept 4th

at 5 P M finished trying. 2 Ships took a whale. & 2 boiling employed in cleaning up decks. Light winds and calms employed in boiling. Saw several Ships at anchor in Fabius Harbor. Ship under Double Reef topsails. rigged

Monday Sept 5th 1853

Strong winds from S.E. working in Shore at 3 P.M. came at anchor in Fabius Bay, Rainy, & later Strong winds from the N.E. Employed in boiling & Ship went out Fabius Bay

Tuesday Sept. 6th

Strong breezes from N.E. Saw 2 Ships boiling. We purchased on board of an English Barque one anchor 2500 pounds Midnight finished boiling. Blowing Strong. Later moderate. lost our anchor. Saw Several Ships Whaling out side obtained an anchor

Wednesday Sept 7th

light breeze and pleasant. Saw whales. Chased Ship Fabius boiling. 37 Ships in Sight 3 boiling. Employed in Stowing down. Spoke Bark Ragah. 9 whaly. finished Stowing down

Thursday Sept 8th

light breeses and pleasant. Spoke Ship Hero Ship Columbia 5 whales. Later Saw whales. Chased most all day

Friday Sept 9th

light breeses and pleasant. Saw 2 whales. Could not strike about 13 Ships in Sight. Later Strong Ship under Reef topsails Saw 3 whales. Chased them Saw 3 Ship boiling 1 Coiling

Saturday Sept. 10th

light airs and pleasant. no whales. Saw about 15 Ship 3 boiling. Later pleasant. went in Shore with the Boats Saw Several whales. darted at one. Should have struck. but for want of men. Saw 3 Ships boiling. could not strike a whale.

Sunday Sept 11th 1859

Pleasant at 4 P M the boats came on board
Tow all day. & no whale. which is often the case. Wind pleasant
saw whales. could not strike. saw Ship Hero Cruising. N.W.

Monday Sept 12th

Fresh breeses and pleasant. Chased all day.
Could not strike, Spoke Bark Chila. & Ship Fabius Later Calm
Chased whales. Ship Fabius took a whale about 20 Ships in Sight

Tuesday Sept 13th

Light airs and Calm saw one whale
Later much the same saw no whales. about 17 Ships in Sight. 3 boiling
Saw Ships to the Westward whaling. at 3 P M saw a whale. Chased him. saw 2 Ships
take a whale. Later Thick. at 5 P M came Bowsha in Fabius Bay

Wednesday Sept 14th

Pleasant. The Boats off a whaling. saw no whales
Later pleasant. saw no whales. 2 Ships boiling. saw 5 Ships at Anchor

Thursday Sept 15th

Light breeses and pleasant. at 6 P M the
boats came on board saw no whales. 7 Ships at anchor. 1 boiling
Fabius Bay

Friday. Sept 16th

Light breeses and pleasant. saw no whales
Wind in at moderate. Later blowing strong from the E.N.E. saw
one Ship out side under Short Sail. barometer falling fast
Fabius Bay

Saturday Oct 17th 1863

Strong Gale from the E.N.E. both Anchors down

Midnight much the Same. Later Moderate. Saw one whale.
Hobies Bay

Monday Sept 18th

Pleasant breeze from the Same. Saw 2 Ships out side. one a whaling. Later pleasant. took one Anchor and went out. Saw one whale. one Ship Cutting. 2 boiling. &c Calm

Monday Sept 19th

light airs and pleasant. Saw whales Chased them. Saw about 12 Ships 3 boiling. Later Calm Chased whales Saw 3 Ships boiling. whales very wild about 12 to 15 Ships in Sight

Tuesday Sept 20th

Calm Came on board at 7 P.M. Gamming with Ship Canton. 1600 bbls. Sea. Wm Cole Pyc. 13 whales. Later Calm. Chased whales off

Wednesday Sept 21st

Calm. 22 Ships in Sight one a boiling gamming with Ship Hero. Later light breezes Saw Several whales about 20 Ships in Sight most of them Chasing whales.

Thursday Sept 22d

fresh breezes. Saw one whale. one Ship took a whale. out of 20. Later ~~Strong~~ winds from S.E. Ship under Double Reefs Saw one whale. Chased him. Came on board. thick and rainy. Saw 7 or 8 Ships

Friday Sept 23d 1853

more pleasant. heading in for Brooms Island

at 4 PM Joining ns.tt Ship Hero & Ship Edgar Later fine

rain and fog. Saw no whales. at 12 more pleasant. Saw 11 Ships

Saturday Sept 24th

Light airs and pleasant. Saw 2 Ships whaling at

5 PM Capt. Indian Came on board. Later light breeze and pleasant

Chasing whales. about 20 Ships in sight. most of them chasing whales

Sunday Sept 25th

light airs. Saw 2 or 3 whales. one Ship took a whale

3 boiling. Later pleasant. Saw whales Chased. could not strike

Monday Sept 26th

light airs and Calms. at 6 PM the boats came

board. 2 Ships took a whale out of 20, 3 and 4 boiling. Later Reggee

Struck a whale to the W Boat and drawn. 1 Ship took a whale

Tuesday Sept 27th

light airs Chasing whales. at 6 came on lower

Toilt all day. Saw 3 Ships Cutting Midnight pleasant. Later Moderate

Saw Several whales. Came very near Striking Several Ships Chasing

Wednesday Sept 28th

fine and pleasant. Saw 2 or 3 whales. Towards

forthem. Ship N.Y. Light took a whale Midnight pleasant.

Spoke Ship Collumbus boiling. 2 whales. Later fine Saw whales

Chased Could not strike. Capt Cash on board. Ship Collumbia.

Thursday Sept 29th 1853

Calm. Saw 3 whales. 5 Ships in Sight boiling. Later light breezes. Saw whales. Could not Strike

Friday Sept 30th

Light breezes and pleasant. Saw 8 Ships boiling Calm. Saw whales. Could not Strike. Later light breezes and Calms. Chasing whale plenty of whales most impossible to Strike

Saturday Sept Oct 1st

Light airs and Calms. At 6 P M came in board no whale. Saw 6 or 8 Ships boiling. Later String winds found E at 9 A M Struck and Killed the Lead. Cugged

Sunday Oct 2d

String winds and cugged. at 3 P M finished boiling. Later Ship under Double Reef Topsails. Later String and cugged. Saw 10 Ships at anchor in Fabius Bay

Monday Oct 3d

String winds from N E and cugged. Employed in boiling. Later more pleasant. Saw whales. Lowered for them one Ship Struck & lost the whale. 12 Ships in Sight 10 at anchor

Tuesday Oct 4th

String winds and cugged. at 7 P M finished boiling. heading in for Smiths Island. Later blowing a gale. Struck down part of our rib in the Bloomers Fork in the Fore

Wednesday Oct 5th 1853

Strong winds and rugged, made Sail for Fabius Bay, Later Employed in Stowing down, Making Ice. quick Fabius Bay.

Thursday Oct 6th

more moderate: at 5 PM finished Stowing down our whale, made 120 barrels. Later pleasant at daylight took our anchor in Company with 9 Ships chased whales. We Employed in Bending on Mainsail Fabius Bay Dest N.W.

Friday Oct 7th

Calm Employed in towing the Ship from Ship Fabius bent on new Main Top Staysail. heading to the South. bound off. Later Calm, bent the Foresail. Spoke Ship. Congress. running to the South Dest from Brown Island 12 m

Saturday Oct 8th

light breezes and calms attended with light Squalls of Snow at 6 P M Squally. Midnight light breezes Later Much the Same Steering S by E with all Sail out Saw 4 Ships In Company with us

Lat By Obs 57° 17' North
Long By Ch 150° 54' East

Sunday Oct 9th

light breezes from the West Course S by E with all Sail out. 4 Ships in Sight Midnight fine breeze from W S W. Steering S by E with F S M Steering Sail out, 3 Ship in Sight one is Ship Fabius and Ship Congress

Lat 56° 18' Long 150° 37'
151° 30'

Monday Oct 10th

fine breeze from W S W. Course S by E. 2 Ships in Sight, very pleasant. Midnight Strong winds from the West and Squally Later the Same Course S by E 3 Ship in Sight one of them Ship Fabius.

Tuesday Oct 11th

Moderate and Squalls of Snow, wind from W S W to West Course S by E to South. 2 Ships in Sight at 4 PM take in the B Boat. Ship Fabius in Sight at 6 all Sail out. Midnight fine breeze from the S W. Steering S by East Later quite moderate 2 Ships in Sight. No Obs By not 52 50 - 1 th

Wednesday Oct 12th 1853

light airs and Calms. Saw 2 W.t whales. Lowed for them. going quick to the SW. Saw Ship Fabius & Ship Congress. at 6 Calm heading S.W. Midnight fine breese from W by S. Steering S by E. Later quiet. Moderate. by the wind the SE. Cloudy. Saw 2 Ships on a whaling

Lat Bg Act 51. 50

Thursday Oct 13th

light airs and Cloudy. by the wind the SE. Employed in backing out in the after hole. 2 Sails in Sight. Midnight light breeses and pleasant. Later the Same. Steering SSE. 3 Ships in Sight one a whaling. So ends

Lat By Obs.

Friday Oct 14th

light breeses from the SW. Saw a whale. Lowed for him. Done on board. the Employed in mending the F Top G Sail. at 2 PM. Saw Several whales. Lowed Struck one to the B Boat. got Stove and lost his line Struck Hims to the L Boat. and lost the Lines. hard fortune. one Ship took a whale course SSE. to SE. Midnight light breeses from the NE. Later nearly Calm. Saw a Island Supposed to be about 40 miles to the South of the Straits 3 Ships in Sight one Big. Employed in mending B Boat. Calm

Lat By Obs 50 50. Long By Ch 154. 14 E

Saturday Oct 15th

light airs and Calms Steering SSE to South. Saw Several Islands Distance 30 miles. Midnight Calm Later the Same the Islands in Sight Dist 30 miles Saw 2 Ships. & heading to the South and East. &c Calm

Lat 50 34. Long 154. 35 E

Sunday Oct 16th

light airs heading to the South East from the passage 40 miles 3 Sails on Sight. nearly Calm. Midnight light breeses from the SW. Steering by the wind to the South Later heeding in Shore. Saw the Islands find a Current Seting NE. 3 knots 5 Sails in Sight

Lat By Obs 50. 39 N

Monday Oct 17th

fine breese from the SSW. find it hard to get to the South. at 2 PM Tacked Ship off Shore. Dist from the East Island 8 miles. at 6 more wind with all Sail out. 4 Sails in Sight Midnight Tack and Tack. find a Strong Current Seting to the North at 4 A M went through the passage. fine breeses and pleasant. Saw a Brig and 2 Ships. Course SE. to E SE Employed in mending the F Top Gallantsail and M Royal

Lat By Obs 49. 15 N

Thursday Oct 18th 1853

fresh breezes from W.S.W. and pleasant. Steering E by S with F Top M Steeringsail out. at 2 PM Spoke Ship Sarah of Mattapoisett. Gaming. Course E by S. Midnight fine breeze and pleasant sent up the F & J Gallant Yards. Later moderate and pleasant. 2 Ships in sight

Lat 48 N 49 Long 158 46 E

Wednesday Oct 19th

light breezes and pleasant. Steering E by S Employed in mending the M Royal. and Making Spunyarn at 8 wind from S.S.E. heading East. 2 Ships in sight. Later Strong winds from S.S.E. heading E.N.E under Double Reef Topsails. Ship Sarah in Sight. quite rugged

Lat By Acct 49. 10 Long 160 40 E

Thursday Oct 20th

Strong winds and rugged by the wind to the E.N.E under Double Reefs Ship Sarah in Sight. Later blowing a heavy gale from S.S.E heading E.N.E under Short Sails heavy Squalls

Lat By Acct 50 00 50 N

Friday Oct 21st

heavy gale from S.S.E at 2 PM Shipped a heavy Sea lost W.B. Boat Bulwarks and F & J Boom at 5 moderate. Set the Spencer. Midnight more moderate. Later all Sail out. mild from W.S.W. Steering S.E. Saw 2 Ships. Employed in Ship duty

Broke two Chain plates. Started the Trunnels

Lat 50 17 Long 164 26

Saturday Oct 22d

fresh breezes from W.N.W. Course S.E by E. Employed in Ship duty. Saw 2 Sails. Midnight Strong wind from N.W to N.N.W Later under Single Reefs. Some Squally. Course E.S.E. point of variation E.

Lat By Obs 48 26 Long 167 30

Sunday Oct 23d

Strong winds from the North. Course E.S.E. Ship Sarah in Sight and one other Employed in fishing the F & J Boom Later Strong from W.N.W. Course E.S.E. Squally. Saw nothing of the other Ship

Lat 46 17 Long 171 28 E

Monday Oct 24th

Strong winds and rugged. Wind West. Course E.S.E Midnight Strong breezes and fair weather Later fine Squally Course E.S.E. Employed in repairing damages. Ship Sarah in Sight Lat 44 10 173 30

Tuesday Oct 25th

fine breeze from W.N.W. Course E.S.E. F Top M Staingsail out. the above Ship in Sight Middle and Later fine breezes from the W.N.W Course E.S.E M Royal out. and Steering sail. Saw the above Ship Employed in Ship duty. Lat By Obs 42 36 Long By Ch 177 41 East

Ship Benjamin Tucker For the Sandwich Islands.

Wednesday Oct 26th 1853

fine winds from W S W to W N W. Steering E by S. with M Royal out. Lent out the Y S Boom Saw the above Ship Midnight fine breze Later wind from the North. Employed in Shipping
Lat By Obs 41. 24 Long 179. 50 W

Thursday Oct 27th

Moderate breezes from N E. Steering by the Wind to the E S E. with all Sail out. bent the 4th Jib. Ship Sarah in Light. Midnight Strong winds from E N E. attended with rain Later blowing a gale Ship under Close Reef M Topsail and Staysails at 12 moderate
Lat By Acc 40 - 00

Friday Oct 28th

fine rain and moderate Varied Ship to the E N wind S S E. at 2 P M Set the Courses fine rain and heavy Swell Midnight blowing an Squally and raing heading to the N E Later blowing a gale under Close Reef M Topsail & Spencer
Lat shot the Sun 39. 40

Saturday Oct 29th

fresh Gales from the North Ship under Close Reefs and a Reefed Foresail Course East, heavy Sea an Squally and raing, Midnight Strong winds from the North and Squally Later fine moderate. quite pleasant Course E by S to East
Lat 38. 40 Long 175. 30 W

Sunday Oct 30th

Strong winds and Squally F & M Top gallantsails out Course East. Midnight Strong winds from the North. Indicating trade winds M Royal. and Fore top M Steering Sail out Course East
Lat 37. 30. Long 171. 30 W

Monday Oct 31st

Strong winds from the North and pleasant. Steering East. one point for Variation Making about E S E Course. M Royal out and Steering Sail out. Midnight fine breezes from N N W. Later much the Same. Employed in Ship duty and repairing the W Boat
Lat 36. 40 Long 168. 00

Tuesday Oct Nov 1st

fine breezes from N N W Course East. Same Squally Employed in mending the W Boat. and fitting up the Rigging Midnight fresh breezes from the North to N W. Later much the Same Employed in Scraping bone and fitting the Rigging Mending S. S Course East. with M Royal out and T Top M Steering Sail

Lat By Obs 35 00 N Pac.
Long By ch 164. 06 West

Wednesday Nov 2d 1853

Fine breese from the North. Course East one point of Variation East. Employed in Scraping bone. and repairing the B Boat. Later fine and pleasant, wind from ESE to ENE heading SE by E Employed in Scraping and washing bone. with all Sail out to the ESE

Lat By Obs 33. 35. N
Long By Obs 161. 35 W

Thursday Nov 3d

Light breeses from the E by E heading SE Employed in washing bone, and fiting the Rigger. At 5 PM put out the B Boat and H W Boat. Midnight moderate wind from E by E heading SE Employed in washing bone & Rattling down the Rigger &c

Lat 32. 36 Long 161. 12 W

Friday Nov 4th

Fine breese from E by E by the wind to the SSE to South Employed in Rattling down. Pleasant. at 7 PM tacked Ship to the ENE Later the Same. Employed in Rattling down the Rigger.

Lat. 32. 57 Long 160. 00

Saturday Nov 5th

Pleasant breeses from the SE by E by the wind to the SE by E to ENE Employed in fiting Ship. Midnight fresh breese from SSE, took in the M Top G Sail. Squally. Rattling down

at about 32. 25. North

Sunday Nov 6th

Strong winds and Squally attended with rain Ship under Double Red Topsails, heading E by S. her Course. Squally with rain. Midnight Squally and rain. Later fine breese from W and pleasant. Steering E by S. with M Royal. and F Top M Staring Sail &c.

Lat 31. 45. Long. 155. 58 W

Monday Nov 7th

Moderate breese and pleasant. with all sail out Course SE by S. pleasant. Midnight pleasant breese from N W by W Later the Same. Employed in Rattling down and fiting Ship. Scraping the Wrest Saw & Ship the Course SE by S. with all sail out. drying bone. Lat 29. 45

Long By Obs 155. 05 W

Tuesday Nov 8th

Pleasant breese from N W Course SE by E. Employed in rattling down the Rigger and fiting Ship, one Ship in Sight. Midnight pleasant breese from E by S. to ENE. Course SSE. Later much the Same Employed in drying bone. Saw nothing worthy of notice Very Pleasant

Lat By Obs 28. 04 N
Long By Obs 164. 40 W

Wednesday Nov 9th 1853

Pleasant breezes from East to E N E. Course S S E. with all Sail out, Employed in bending lines at 6 P M finished rowing from E S E. nothing in Sight. Later Squally. Employed in heaving out after water, and setting up Shrouds. for water

Lat 25.. 39. Long 154.. 53

Thursday Nov 10th

fine breezes from East. Steering S by E. Employed in setting down the Mizzen Rigging & setting up Shrouds Course S by E & E Midnight fine breeze Later more moderate wind from E S E & East. Employed in fitting the Rigging and washing Ship

Lat 22.. 38 Long 155.. 16 W

Friday Nov 11th

pleasant breezes from the Eastward. Steering by the wind S by E. Employed in washing Ship and setting up Shrouds Later Pleasant. quite moderate. bent our old Foresail & Cooper Employed

Lat. 21.. 28. Long 155 28

Saturday Nov 12th

pleasant breezes from E N E. Employed in Ship duty at 3 P M Steering S W by S. Maui bearing S W by S Dist 60 miles Later fine breezes Steering W S W. at Daylight Saw the land Dist 40 miles. fine trades and pleasant. Saw one Ship

Dist at 12 O'C. 30 miles

Sunday Nov 13th

fine trades and pleasant. Saw the Ship at 5 P M Calm. at 7 P M Came at anchor in the Port of Taheine Later the Watch on Liberty about 15 Ships at anchor

Port of Taheine

Monday Nov 14th

light breezes and pleasant. all hands Employed in washing Ship out side Later pleasant. the Starboard watch on Liberty. this day Capt Sands Came on board. Called me and Mr Baker below. Said he you and Mr Baker can have your discharge. for the Ship is going the 3d Lease —

Tuesday Nov 15th

pleasant. the watch on liberty. Employed in painting Ship out side. Later the watch on liberty. Later fine and pleasant. Employed in painting

Port of Taheine.

Wednesday Nov 16th 1853

pleasant breeze. Employed in painting Ship. out side. At 7 PM the watch came on board. Later the Starboard watch on shore. Took on board 2 casks of water.

Port of Lahaina

Thursday Nov 17th

light trades and pleasant. Employed in stowing down water. and heaving out the after hold. Later 2 men from the shore Employed in calking the deck

Port of Lahaina

Friday Nov 18th

fine trades. This day Shipped on board the Steamer Akamai for Oahu. discharge Antone Boot Steer and Cooper & natives. Later fine and pleasant. Ship Congress. came in. & the Watch on liberty

Port of Lahaina

Saturday Nov 19th

fresh trades and pleasant. the watch on shore. Employed in calking Ship. Later fine and pleasant

Port of Lahaina

Sunday Nov 20th

pleasant trades. the watch on liberty. Capt Sands. at Honolulu. Oahu. Later fine. the watch on liberty. Ship Olympia Ship General Williams sailed

Port of Lahaina

Monday Nov 22

fine trades and pleasant. the watch on shore Employed in calking the deck. Later fine and pleasant

Port of Lahaina

Tuesday 23d Wednesday 24th

fine trades. the watch on shore. Ship Hope came in. Later pleasant. Employed on board Lahaina Ship. the watch on liberty. Capt Sands has not returned from Honolulu. Later fine and pleasant

Port of Lahaina

Thursday Nov 26th 1863

Fine pleasant weather employed in taking in water. This day one of our men died at 2 P.M. Capt Sands arrived

Port of Lahaina

Friday Nov 27th

Wind from the South. The crew employed in taking in the wood. Capt Sands left on a visit in the Schooner Minah

Port of Lahaina

Saturday Nov 28th

Light breeze from South. Finish taking in the wood. This day Mr Comer left for home. The Bay Thomas Connelly went ashore

Port of Lahaina

Sunday Nov 29th

Light breeze from the South. Mr Sandon and Rogue Jordan came at noon. A strong wind and rugged attended with rain

Port of Lahaina

Monday Nov 30th

Fine weather wind S.E. hands employed taking provisions on board &c
Mr Norton and Mr Baker were discharged this day Port of Lahaina

Tuesday 31 st

Fine weather the 24 hours hands employed taking provisions on board and stowing it away

Port of Lahaina

Wednesday Dec 1st

Fine weather this day. Wind S at 4 P.M. took the Anchor and stood out into the passage the Captain still on shore & men come on board which were landed in the Port of Lahaina the second officer come on board this day

Thursday 2nd

Comes in with fine weather watch employed performing Ships duty at 4 P.M. Captain come on board wore ship and steered for Wahoo wind S.S.E. by E.

Dec Friday 3rd

Comes in with fine weather at 7 A.M. Arrived at the harbour of Honolulu the Captain went on shore the Ship lying of and on At 3½ P.M. the Captain come on board we then made sail and steered S.S.E. took the anchor on the bowe and stowed away the Chains, wind this 24 hours. S.E.

Dec Saturday the 4th

Comes with moderate breezes from E.N.E. Ship Steering S.S.E. under topgallent sails the watch employed fitting Boats Middle and Later part the same Dec 3 Lat by Observation 19.45 N Long 157.30

Dec 4 Lat 17-40 Long 157-01 W

Dec Sunday the 5th

Comes in with fine weather winds E.b.S.E. Ship steering to the South E by the winds Middle part fine breases from N.E. by E. Later part the same Lat 17-40 Long 157-01 W.

Dec Monday 6th Lat 15-37 Long 155 30

Comes in with fine weather hand employed painting the Boats and fitting the rigging and Dec Middle and Later Strong trade winds Ship Steering by the wind to S.E. Lat 15-27 Long 154 24 W.

Dec Tuesday the 7th Comes in with fine weather and strong trade winds Ship heading S.E. watch employed painting Boats Middle and Later part fine breases from N.E. employed painting Boats Lat 11-40 N Long 153-17 W

Wednesday Dec 8th

Comes in with fine strong trade winds Ship steering by the wind to South E. hands employed painting Boats and making sail &c Lat 11-40 N Long 15 3-17 W

Thursday dec 9th

Comes in with fine weather Ship leaning by the wind to S.E. Middle part squally weather Lader part the same Lat 10-05 N

Friday Dec 10th

Comes in with fine weather, light pulls of rain at 4 P.M. at 4½ single reefed the main topsail and fitted the jibs Middle and Lader part the same
Lat 08-07 N Long 15 2-04 West

Saturday 10th

Comes in with fine strong trade winds Middle and Lader part rainy weather wet hole this day

Sunday Dec 11

Comes in with fine weather and plenty of rain Middle part rainy Lader fine weather wind from N.E to S.E Ship with Larboard tackes on boards
Lat 5-27 N Long 15 1.39 W

Monday Dec 12th

Comes in with fine Weather wind from S.E. to E Middle part fine Lader part squally. Employed setting up topgallant rigging Lat 3-5 N Long 15 1.54

Tuesday Dec 13

Comes in with fine weather wind S.E by E. Watch employed setting up rigging Middle and Lader part fine weather Ship steering to Southward wind E.S.E. wet hole this day
Lat 1-42 N Long 15 2.51 W.

Wednesday Dec 14th

Comes in with fine weather Wind E.S.E. Ship heading S by E. Middle and Later fine wind E. Ship heading S E by South Watch employed fitting rigging
Lat 00.30 S Long 152.41

Thursday Dec 15th

This day comes in with fine weather Ship heading S.E by South Middle and Later part fine Weather watch employed repairing rigging Lat 2.42 S Long 152.17 W.

Friday Dec 16th

Comes in with fine weather. Wind E by N Ship heading N.E. Middle and and Later part fine at 10 AM saw a breach to the windward braced the yards sharp up 11 AM locked Ship heading to N E saw several breaches Lat 4.47 Long 150 00

Saturday 17

Comes in with strong trade winds at 1 P.M saw Sperm Whales close to the Ship, cleared away 4 Boats the Bow Boat struck and lanced a while the starboard B struck the lanced whale and turned him up the Bow Boat got stove and cut the line loosing 60 fathoms of line at 5 took the starboard boats whale to long side and cut him in and braced forward the head yards Ship steering N the N by the wind Middle and Later fine Weather watch employed clearing away the heads and getting prepared to Boil Long 152 08 Lat 5.25

Sunday 18

Comes in with fine weather watch employed boiling and cooling hold. Middle and Later part fine Wind E.N.E at 10 A.M finish boiling Lat 7-25 S Long 151-21 W.

Monday Dec 19th 1853

Comes in with fine weather Winds E by N Ship heading S.E. Middle and Later part squally with Rain

Lat 6.47 S Long 15 0.13 W

Tuesday Dec th 20th

Commences with squaley weather Wind E.N.E to N N E plenty of rain Middle and Later part squaly watch unsloid wetting hole and fitting rigging &c Lat 10.08 S. Long 15 0.04 W.

Wednesday Dec 21

Comes in with fine weather Ship Steering S.S.E East Middle and Later part fine Ship Steering S by E east watch unsloid repairing the main top sail. &c

Lat 12.45 South
Long 149.51 West

Thursday Dec 22nd

Comes in with fine weather Ship Steering S by E east watch unsloid repairing the main top sail Middle and Later part fine Weather Ship steering by the Wind to the South Wind E by S.

Lat 14.38 S
Long 149 52 W.

Friday Dec 23rd

Comes in with fresen gales from E by S watch unsloid repairing the main top sail and bending it. Middle and Later part fine the watch unsloid mending the pike and wetting hole and &c

Lat 16.11 S
Long 149-40 W.

Saturday Dec 24th Comes in with fine weather Ship Steering by the wind to S.S.E watch unsloid breaking out for provisions Middle and Later part fine Weather at 5 A.M. the Island of Otaheite in sight Bearing S S W

Sunday Dec th 25 th.

Comes in with fine weather Watch employed repairing the Fore topsail the Island of Otaheite bearing S.E. Dist 20 miles bearing from W.S.W. to South at 7 hold the main yard a-back heading off shore Middle and later part fine weather at 10 A.M. Come to anchor in the harbour of Otaheite and hand out 30 fathoms of Chain

Monday Dec 26

Comes in with [illegible] at anchor in the harbour of Papeete the Ship's Company employed performing Ships duty

Tuesday Dec th 27

Comes in with fine weather lying in the port of Papeete employed overhauling Fore stays and topstays. OC sent down topsail yard

Wednesday Dec th 28.

Comes in with fine Weather employed setting up shrouds and and overhauling the rigging and making Main topsail yard

Thursday 29

Comes in with fine Weather employed Making Main topsail yard and setting up shrouds and fitting rigging Middle and later part fine weather

Friday Dec 30 th

Comes in with fine weather veering remarkable Coward this day, this part all hands employed fitting rigging

Saturday 31 Comes in with some rain watch employed performing Ships duty tarring down rigging first part, Sunday Jan th 1844

Sunday Comes in with fine weather [illegible] and Middle doing nothing fitting rigging and Qe

1854

Saturday January 1st 1854 Sea Hermit

Civil time sunday the first

Comes in with fine weather
first part employed turning down rigging
in port of Okhotsk

Monday Jan 2
fine weather one watch employed on
shore on liberty later part setting casks and fitting
rigging in port of Okhotsk

Tuesday Jan 3rd 1854
fine weather and light
wind all hands employed performing ships duty
Wednesday 4 comes in with fine weather —

Nothing remarkable Occured this day

Thursday Jan 5th
Comes in with some rain ~~the~~
Middle and later part fine Commenced breaking Out
Oil this day to 25 casks on deck redy to put on
board ship Contest of New York

Friday Jan 6 comes in with fine weather all hands
employed setting casks and breakers for stowing
and getting wood out of the hole for stowing oil
at 4 hold a board side of Ship Contest of New York to discharge
oil Saturday 7th Comes with fine weather
commenced discharging Oil on board Ship Contest
of New York discharged 150 barrels this day
marked this BT and Numbered

Sunday 8 watch on liberty this day

Monday 9th employed discharging oil on board
Ship Contest

Tuesday the 10th

Wednesday 11th
Comes with rainy
weather weather fore part discharging
oil on board Contest Later part rainy at 4 PM
stop Contest drugged her anchor let go the contest
and anchored for the night

1854

Sunday Jan 12 Comes in with moderate weather
hoisted a Stray Bale of the contest [illegible] hoisted out
6 casks on deck

Friday Jan 13th Comes in with rainy weather we hoisted
up 5 casks of oil on deck Middle and latter the rain
in increased so ends this day

Saturday Jan 14th the Comes in weather fine Middle and
latter heavy rains and nothing doing, so ends

Sunday Jan 15th Comes in with weather fine and
we hoisted on Liberty middle and latter the same

Monday Jan 16th Comes in with fine weather this day
finished discharging oil we put on board of the Ship Contest
118 barrells of Whale oil & 9 barrells of Black oil & 7 casks
of Sperm oil & 52 riahs so ends this day

Tuesday Jan 17th Comes in with fine weather all hands
employed hauling away from the Contest and mooring Ship
the men Cleaning up decks the Cooper hitting up thwacks
the Carpenter repairing the copper and Sheathing &c
so ends this day

Wednesday Jan 18th Comes in with fine weather all hands
manning down Salt Water and hoisting in 70 cask of
14 casks of fresh so ends this day

Thursday Jan 19th Comes in with fine weather with all
Stowing Water and setting up thwacks the Carpenter
still to work upon Ship repairing copper and Sheathing
so ends this day

Friday Jan 20th Comes in with fine weather
all hands Cleaning decks

Saturday Jan 21st Comes in with fine weather
Stowing Salt Water and painting Ship the Carpenter
finished repairing the Copper so ends this day

1854

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Sunday Jan 22 th Comes in with fine weather one watch on liberty So ends this day

Monday Jan 23 th Comes in with fine weather all hands stowing salt water and got off a cask of fresh water So ends this day

Tuesday Jan 24 th Comes with fine weather all hands Clearing up Ship and setting up rigging &c So ends

Wednesday Jan 25 th Comes in with fine with showers of rain Clearing up and preparing for Sea So ends

Thursday Jan 26 th Comes in with fine weather the men employed in various duties So ends this day

Friday Jan 27 th Comes in with fine weather the men employed in various duties So ends this day

Saturday Jan 28 th Comes in fine weather Mr F A Blanders this day took his discharge with the consent of Captain John R Sands now master of the Benjamin Tucker and J Wm Paign took his place as first officer the men repairing the main T gal sail So ends this day

Sunday Jan 29 th Comes in with fine weather one watch on liberty So ends this day

Monday Jan 30 th Comes in with fine weather got off two casks of fresh water & put starboard anchor on the bow the Captain and his family came on board So ends this day

1854

Captain K Sands Commander

Tuesday Jan 31 th Comes in with fine weather
The Captain bought some oranges the men employed
hanging them up in baskets and bent the F & J got underway
2 reefs this day

Wednesday Feb 1 th Comes in with fine weather and
light from the Eastward at 6 Am we took a pilot and got
underway we got over half way out when we Struck a large
Coral rock we Strick Several times but with 4 boats ahead
they towed her out when we were a proper distance
off shore we towed around and went inside at 11 we anchored
and the Captain went on Shore
latter part the Captain Came on board with 3 natives
they dove under the Ship brought several pieces of copper
and wood witch was supposed to pieces of false keel
we pumped Ship and found her leakeing 150 strocks
per hour So ends this day with fine weather

Thursday Feb 2 th Comes in with fine weather the
Captain on Shore latter part fine weather
at 2 Pm the Captain Came on board and called all
hands aft and told the men those that helped break
out the Ship he would lay the Sum of 75 cents per day
Boatsteerers 1.50 per day 3 and 4 mates 1.50 per day
Mate and Second Mate 2.00 So we went on sending
down Royal masts Main Royal yard and J gallant yards
we also unbent the Sails and got up 3 kels so ends this
day

Friday Feb 3 th this day Comes in with Strong breezes from
the E N E laying at anchor with all hands on board
latter part Strong breezes with rain the Captain and his
family went on Shore to reside while we were repairing
Ship the Still leakeing 150 strocks per 24 hours so ends

Saturday Feb 4 th this day Comes in with Strong easterly
winds and rain at 6 Am took anchor and alongside of the
Estlin Brooks at 1 Pm began to discharge our Small stones
So ends this day the Ship leakeing 150 strocks
per 24 hour

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Sunday Feb 5th This day comes in with fine weather attended with light showers of rain with one watch on leaving the other pumping the bilge latter part the same Ship still leaking 150 per 24 hour

Monday Feb 6th This day comes in with rainy weather light breezes from the northward all hands employed breaking out provision and water and starting some in the hold we also broke out the run latter part the same leaking 155 strocks per 24 hours So ends this day

Tuesday Feb 7th This day fine weather with light eastery winds all hands breaking the main hatchway and starting water also some small stores from the cabin we rove a new power tackle of 2½ inch rope stage So ends this day

Wednesday Feb 8th fine weather all employed breaking out the Ship latter part commenced in the fore hold on the deck and middle tiers are also removed some small stores So ends this day

Thursday Feb 9th This day fine weather all breaking out the Ship the Captain employed 3 more men latter part breaking out the ground tiers of which some was oil So ends this day

Friday Feb 10th This day fine weather with all hands employed breaking out the ground tier and scraping the hold some sending down the topsails yards and housing the singlant mast latter part the same We discharged the 3 men at night finished cleaning the hold we let the Ship Generals have 2 barrells of Irish potatoes So ends this day

Captain K Sands Commander

Saturday, Feb 11th fine weather with all hands employed hauling along side of the wharf at 10 AM we made fast and began to discharge the ballace latter the same at 6 PM we finished cleaning Ship and payed the men for there weeks works to men employed in working for ends this day —

Sunday, Feb the 12 fine weather with all hand on liberty, except at latter part the same — So ends this day

Monday Feb 13th fine weather with all hands employed in preparing heave down the Captain put the cook, into the port for being drunk and Saucy latter the Same So Ends this day

Tuesday, Feb 14th fine weather with all hands employed on the Ship we have down and the carpenters began to work the corkers finished the Starboard Side the cooper repairing casks latter part the Same So ends this day

Wednesday Feb 15th This day fine weather the men employed about the Ship we had two pumps agoing to keep her free the carpenters still to work latter part the Same So ends

Thursday Feb 16th This day fine weather the men employed about the Ship the carpenters finished the Larboard side latter part we rited her up and prepaired for the other side we had one watch on Shore to pump her &c So ends

Friday Feb 17th This day pleasant weather with light showers of rain and all hands employed preparing to sheathe and copper the other side of the keel latter we heave down and the carpenters went to work at 6 PM we rited her up to keep her free So ends this day

Ship Benjamin Tucker New Bedford

Saturday Feb 18th This day fine weather with light breezes from the Eastward all hands employed about the Ship latter part the Same 6 P.M. they finished the Ship and payed the Crew off So ends this day

Sunday Feb 19th This day fine weather with A part of the Men on Liberty latter part the Same So ends this day

Monday Feb 20th This day fine weather and at daylight all hands went on board weighted anchor and hauled along side of the old Ellen Brooks and began to Stow the ground tier latter part the Same So ends this day

Tuesday Feb 21st This day fine weather with Easterly wind the Captain hired 6 natives and 3 Boat Boys so that we carried all parts at once we Seit out the jibb boom and up the 3 Gallant mast and Some Stowing the ground tier So ends this day

Wednesday Feb 22d This day fine weather and all hands employed Stowing the hole and sending up the Spars we found 1 of the Stansions broken and put in A new one we had a painter painting the Cabin and one man corking and 3 men Scraping the pitch off at 3 P.M. finished the ground tier and commenced the Middle tier we also Stowed some provision So ends this day

Thursday Feb 23d This day fine weather with all hands employed Stowing Ship we finished corking and painting and also Stowing the middle tier of casks latter part we experence A heavy thunder Squall towards night we rigged out A new Flying jibb boom So ends this day

John K Sands Commander

Friday Feb 24 th This fine weather with Showers of rains and all hands employed on Board Stowing Ship latter part the Same we Sent on Shore 34 empty barrels and the Captain Sold them we Also discharged the Men we hired So ends this

Saturday Feb 25 th This day rainy weather with all hands employed in Stowing off the Ship at 11 AM we had every thing on board at 12 we took the anchor and hauled along side of the Wharf at 3 PM we began to pump fresh Water with a force pump the Captain hired 4 men to pump all night So ends this day

Monday Feb 26 th This day fine weather with the watch on liberty latter part the Same five Men got onto the port So ends this day

Tuesday Feb 27 th At anchor with fine weather and all hands employed takeing in Water Stowing away Casks barrels &c the Captain hired two men to fill the place of the two men that got in the port latter part about the Same at 9 in the evening we finished takeing water So ends this day

Wednesday Feb 28 th At anchor with fine weather and all hands employed washing Ship the Captain discharged the two men and hired 3 boat boys latter part the Same So ends this day

Wednesday March 1 st At anchor with fine weather at daylight we took the anchor and hauled off shore at 8 AM we began to paint Ship and some were fitting rigging latter part the Same we finished painting So ends this day

Thursday March 2 nd At anchor with squally weather from the Eastward and all hands employed in bending the Sails latter part the Same we bent all the Sails but the jibs So ends this day

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Friday March 3 th At anchor with fine weather and all hands employed in various duties such as fitting rigging and sails we also bent the fibbs the Captain sold an old Boat and bought 8 oz oringes and several bunches of Bannanias latter part clear in decks &c So ends this day we had one Boatsteer run away

Saturday March 4 th At anchor with fine weather and all hands employed in setting up rigging &c at 11 am the Captain brought his family on board latter part we took the anchor and hauled out one side to keep clear of the George Washington So ends this day the Captain took the two men from the port

Sunday March 5 th at anchor with rainy weather and all employed in various duties latter part fine weather the pilot came on Board and we short and maid all sail but the winds was so baffling that we gave it up and we furled the Sails and fitted out chain at 3 Pm the natives brought Johnson back we put him in irons lashed him up So ends.

Monday March 6 th At anchor with fine weather and light baffling winds all hands employed in various latter part fine weather light breezes from the E S E the pilot came on board we took the anchor and went to Sea heading N E by the wind all hands stowing the anchors and cables at 5 Pm the ordered Johnson to be tied up he stoped there A few minutes then the Captain toled him to take his clothes and go forward the Captain went on board of the Silas Richard at 8 Pm the wind light we wore ship to the S S E and took in the lights So ends this day

Latt 14.23 S

John R Sands Commander

Tuesday March 7th This day squally weather from the Eastward laying off and on to keep clear of a small Island which we saw at daylight bearing W.N.W. distance 10 miles we stood along heading from N by E to N E by N the watch employed in drawing yarns latter part light breezes from the Eastward heading N N E So ends.

Latt by obs 16.4 6 S

Wednesday March 8th This day fine weather with pleasant breezes from the Eastward heading N E & E at Sunset we set the Main Royal Mast employed drawing yarns latter part squally weather from the Eastward heading N N E in company with Barque Silas Richard So ends this day.

Thursday March 9th This day squally weather from the Eastward heading N N E at 1 P.M the Captain of the Silas Richard came on board at 4 P.M we saw Layarsoff Island bearing N N W distance 12 miles we steered for the Wind and at 6 P.M we hauled to the wind latter part pleasant weather with fresh breezes from the Eastward heading N N E we bent the main & mast stays and the watch employed repairing the fore stay sail So ends

Latt by obs 13.38 S
Long by Chron 14 30.0 W

Friday March 10th This day fine weather with fresh breezes from the Eastward heading from N by E to N latter part fine weather and fresh breezes from the E N E heading N and N by E the watch employed repairing the fore stay sail So ends this day

Latt by obs 12.10 S
Long by Chron

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Saturday March 11th This day pleasant weather with fresh breezes from the Eastward heading N.E some times N N E we repaired the old fore Mast stay sail and commenced making a new cover for the trunnions latter part fine weather and fresh breezes from the E N E heading N the men employed in various duties So ends this day

Latt by obs 12.04 S
Long by Chron 146.17 W

Sunday March 12th This day fine weather with fresh breezes from the E N E heading N and N by E we finished the cover latter part fine weather with fresh breezes from the E N E heading N E by E and N So ends this day

Latt by obs 1.18 S
Long by Chron 147.11 W

March Monday 13th This day squally weather with strong breezes from E N E to E heading from N to N N E latter part fine weather with fresh breezes from the Eastward heading N by E by the wind the watch employed repairing the old main S sail So ends this day

Latt by obs 6.13 S
Long by Chron 147.00 W

Tuesday March 14th This day fine weather with fresh breezes from the the E by S heading N E by N the watch repairing the main S sail at 4 P.M we finished it and unbent the fore S mast stay sail and stowed it into a cask latter part fine weather with fresh breezes from the Eastward heading N N E all hands unployed repairing the main sail So ends this day

Latt by obs 4.39 S
Long by Chron 146.42 W

Wednesday March 15th This day fine weather with fresh breezes from the E N E heading N by the wind all hands repairing the Main sail at 4 P.M we bent it and the old fore S mast stay sail latter part fine weather with fresh breezes from the Eastward heading N E by N the watch unployed in various duties So ends

Latt by obs 3.12 S

John T. H. Sands Commander

Thursday March 16 This day pleasant weather with fresh breezes from the East heading N.E. & the watch employed in various duties latter part thick weather and squalls from the East heading N.E. & E at 10 AM we bended the fore & gutant sail So ends this day

Latt by obs. N. 10 51

Friday March 17 This day thick rainy weather and squalls from the Eastward heading N.E. & E. a.m. & p.m. until 4 calm weather at 5 P.M. light breeze from the East we set the Main Royal latter part thick weather and light breezes from the S & we steered E by N at 4 P.M. wind hauled the E.N.E. heading N by the wind we took in the light sails and double reefed the fore and mizzen T sails at 7 moderate we set all sail again So ends this day

No. 0. B. 51

Saturday March 18th.
This day calm weather with rain the watch employed repairing the cutting blocks latter part fine weather with light breezes from the Eastward heading N by E the watch employed in various duties So ends this day

Latt by obs 10.06 N
Long by chron 154.30 W

Sunday March 19th
This day fine weather with light breezes from the Eastward heading N by E the watch employed in repairing the Main Royal &c.c latter part fine weather with fresh breezes from the S & E heading N.N.W. So ends this day

Latt by obs 9.10 N
Long by chron 149.00 W

Monday March 20th
This day squally weather with a plenty of wind and rain at 4 P.M. we bended the fore and mizzen T gutant sails latter part fine with pleasant breezes from the E.N.E. heading S we set the mizzen T gutt sail the watches performing ships duty So ends this day

Latt by obs 9.47 N
Long by chron 148.17 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Tuesday March 21 th This day pleasant weather and light breezes from the E & E heading N latter part baffling winds and rainy weather heading from N W to E S E The watch employed performing Ships duty there ends this day

Lat by obs 3.15 N
Long by chron 148.25 W

Wednesday March 22 th
This day strong breezes and squalls weather from the E S E heading N N W by the wind latter part squally weather with rain winds heading from S by W to N W by N So ends this day

Lat by obs 4.51 N
Long by chron 149.07 W

Thursday March 23 th
This day squally weather and baffling wind with rain heading S S W and N by W We handed the for T gall. Sail the fish halliards parted and we bore new ones latter part fine weather with strong breezes from the S E heading S S W the watches employed in performing ships duty So ends this day

Lat by obs 6.08 N
Long by chron 149.44 W

Friday March 24 th
This day fine weather with strong breezes from the S E heading S S W and S by W latter part thick weather with rainy breezes from E S E heading S by W and N So ends this day

6 obs

Saturday March 25 th
This day thick squally weather from E N E heading S by W at 6 P.M. we handed the flying fish and mizzen T gallantsail at 10 we handed the main T gallantsail latter part fine weather with strong breezes from E S E heading S by W at 7 we set the light sails the men performing Ships duty So ends this day

Lat by obs 4.56 N
Long by chron 150.47 W

Sunday March 26 th
This day pleasant weather with fresh breezes from S E heading S S W latter part the same So ends this day

Lat by obs 14.12 N
Long by chron 151.41 W

Bound to the Sandwich Islands in 1854 John R Shields Master

Monday March 27 th

This day fine weather with fresh breezes from the N E heading N N W, latter part fine weather with fresh breezes from S E heading S S E the watch employed in performing ship's duty So ends the day

Lat by obs 12.33 N
Long by chron 152.20 W

Tuesday March 28 th

This day fine weather with light breezes from the East heading N by E at Sunset Set the Main Royal latter part pleasant weather and light breezes from the East Steering N by E the watch performing Ships duty So ends this day

Lat by obs 13.50 N
Long by chron 152.10 W

Wednesday March 29 th

This day pleasant weather and light breezes from East Steering N by E at 1 PM Set the fore T mast Studding sail at midnight raing latter part fine weather with light breezes from E S E Steering N by W So ends this day

Lat by obs 14.40
Long 0

Thursday March 30 th

This day fine weather with calm and light airs from the East Steering N by W the watch employed in Ships duty latter part fine weather and pleasant breezes from E S E Steering N by W at 7 PM steered N W So ends this day

Lat by obs 16.06
Long by chron 152.51 W

Friday March 31 st

This day fine weather and pleasant breezes from E S E Steering N W at 2 PM two of the men got to fighting the Captain ordered them to come aft and tied them up together and gave them each one dozen of 15 threed rattlinstick and told them fight but they would not the then gave them a dozen lashes legs & and cast them off

Latter parts light aires from the South Employed repairing the Maine topsl Stay sail

Lat by Obs 17.40 N
Long by Chr 152.50 West

Ship being Tucker off Nembedford

Saturday April the 1

Light airs from the N E Course N N W by Compass
Watch Employed repairing the fore Spencer and making
Spun yarn

Latt Obs 18 03
Long 153 28

Sundays April the 2

This Day pleasant weather with light breezes from Eastward
Steering N N W latter part the same Course this day

Latt by obs 17 . 1 . 1 N
Long by chron 15 H 0 H W

Monday April 3 the

This day pleasant weather with calms and light baffling winds
Steering to the W N W by N Lat. at sunset we saw a bee receding
a distance 4 or 5 miles at 6 pm we had the wind from the
E S E Steered N W by W latter part fine weather with
light baffling winds Steering to the N W or W the earth
in sight breaking out water and making spunyarn &c

Lat by obs 19 . 44 N

Tuesday April 4 day

This day fine weather and baffling winds Steering N W by W
other in sight we bent the fore Spencer and set it
latter part thick squally weather and baffling Steering
to the N W by W so ends this day

No obs

Wednesday April 5 th

This day thick squally weather and strong breezes from
E S E Steering N W by W at 1 pm we saw land
ahead at a distance 20 miles at 6 PM we
were in sight of the Shipping and the Trades winds left us
latter part fine weather and light breezes from S W
Steering for the port at 8 Anchored and the
Captain went on Shore the men repairing the fore
and main rigging so ends this day

At Anchor in the port off Sahaina in 1852

Thursday April 6th

So anchor with pleasant and all hands employed repairing the fore and main rigging we took on board 4 barrels of sweet potatoes so ends this day.

Friday April 7th

This day pleasant weather with strong trades from N E we payed out more chain all hands employed Ships duties we took on board 1 pipe of bread and 4 barrels Po and several bags of sweet potatoes we also bent a new fore sail and took a new boat on board and sent a sick man on shore so ends this day

Saturday April 8th

So anchor with pleasant weather with one watch on liberty the other employed in smoking Ship we also received 30 barrels of irish potatoes and 119 pumkins latter part employed in various duties so ends

Sunday April 9th

So anchor with one watch on liberty the other opening Ship latter part pleasant weather so ends this day.

Monday April 10th

So anchor with fine weather with all hands on board the Captain came on board and took his things on shore also took on board 30 bbls of irish potatoes so ends

Tuesday April 10th

This day pleasant weather and strong trades from N E at 4 P.M we got under way and kept off under under double reefed sails and left the Captain Ship 4 natives and one white man deserted latter part fine weather with strong trades from N E laying off and on for the captain thus ends this day

N E obs

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Wednesday April 12 th.

This day pleasant weather with fresh trades lying off and on
at 8 the captain he stowed the Starboard anchor and stowe
at 1 pm the captain came on board we set sail for the Steering
N E at 4 stowed N Latter part pleasant weather and fresh
trades from the N E Steering N by E at daylight we saw land
steering N E N at 4 pm the captain went on Shore 20 leagues

Thursday April 13 th
This day fine weather with fresh trades from the N E
lying off and on at Cape Verde at 5 pm the captain came
on board we set all sail and Steered S W by W in company
with the Ship Speedwell of New Bedford
latter part pleasant weather and light breezes from N E
steering W S W in company with the Speedwell 30 leagues

Friday April 14 th
This day fine weather with strong breezes from N E
Steering W S W at 1 pm we saw a sail ahead distance
20 miles at 5 the captain went on Shore
latter part pleasant weather and fresh breezes from N E
lying off and on to get sail taking on board recruits
at 4 pm the captain came on board we made sail and
steered W by S

Saturday April 15 th
This day pleasant weather with strong breezes from N E steering
S latter part pleasant hoisted the starboard anchor and filled
the chain the captain gave the men their clothes

Sail by obs 21 42 N

Sunday April 16 th Long by chron 150 12 W
This day pleasant with strong trades from N E steering W
employed in various duties latter part strong breezes
N E steering W 30 leagues this day

Sail by obs 14 00 2 N
Long by chron 165 52 W

Bound to the Chilok Sea in 1834 J. R. Sand-

Monday April 17 th

First part strong breezes from N E Steering N
latter part the same employed in getting up a second
handed pair of fore topsails back stays so ends this d.

Latt by obs [illegible]
Long by chron 164 [illegible]

Tuesday April 18 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from N E Steering N
employed in setting up the main yard rigging and various
other duties latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from
E N E Steering W employed repairing the main rigging and
setting the boat so ends this day

Latt by obs 22 . 40 N
Long by chron 172 . 56 W

Wednesday April 19 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E N E Steering
W employed in various duties latter part pleasant with fresh
breezes from E N E Steering W employed in repairing the main
sail so ends this day steering to the westward

Latt by obs 22 51 N
Long by chron 175 . 25 W

Thursday April 20 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E N E Steering
employed in various duties
latter part pleasant with light breezes from E N E steering
employed repairing the main gallantsail so ends this day

Latt by obs 23 . 35 N
Long by chron 178 . 28 W

Friday April 21 st

First part pleasant with fine breezes from E N E steering
[illegible] rigging [illegible]
N E Steering [illegible]
[illegible] sail steering [illegible]

Latt by obs 24 . 01 N
Long by chron 179 . 35 E

Sunday April 23 d

First part pleasant with [illegible] E N E steering [illegible]
pleasant [illegible]
this day

Latt by obs [illegible]
Long by chron [illegible]

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Monday April 24 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from [illegible] Steering [illegible] Lat by obs 25.3. N
Long by chron 175.56 E

Tuesday April 25 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from E S E Steering [illegible] Lat by obs 26.32 N
Long by chron 174.33 E

Wednesday April 26 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from E N E Steering [illegible] Lat by obs 27.37 N
Long by chron 173.46 E

Thursday April 27 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E Steering [illegible] Lat by obs 27.04 N

Friday April 28 th

First part pleasant with light airs and calms Steering [illegible] employed cleaning the [illegible]
[illegible] with fresh breezes [illegible] Steering E S E to [illegible] employed in [illegible]
[illegible] Lat by obs [illegible]

Bound to the Ochotsk Sea in 1854 John K Sands master.

Saturday April 29th

First part fresh breezes and cloudy weather [illegible] heading from [illegible] by the wind
latter part hazy weather with fresh breezes from [illegible] heading from [illegible] by the wind employed in coiling ropes &c
So ends this day.

Lat by obs 30.43 n
Long by chron [illegible]

Sunday April 30th

First part cloudy weather with fresh breezes from [illegible] heading N by the wind latter part pleasant with [illegible] from [illegible] Steering N. What starting to set the
heading with [illegible] several finlacks [illegible] this day

Lat by obs 32.54 N
Long by chron 61.42 E

Monday May 1st 1854

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E steering
latter part hazy with strong breezes from SE steering
employed in various duties we saw several finlacks
So ends this day.

Lat by obs 34.12 n
Long by chron 165.53 E

Tuesday May 2d

First part hazy weather with strong breezes from SE steering employed repairing the mizzen [illegible]
latter part thick and rainy with strong breezes [illegible] Steering at that time wind hauled [illegible]
[illegible] shortened sail to double reefed [illegible]
[illegible] heading [illegible] by the wind So ends this day

Lat by [illegible] 36.[illegible]
Long by chron [illegible] 51 E

Wednesday May 3d

First part clear weather with strong breezes [illegible]
[illegible] by the wind nothing [illegible]
latter part with light breezes [illegible]
wind we finished the [illegible]
[illegible] So ends this day

Lat by obs 36.45 n
Long by obs 161.45 E

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Thursday May 4th

First part pleasant with light baffling winds from [illegible] heading from [illegible] N.N.E. at the mast head [illegible]
[illegible] Spoked Sent up Medford

Latter part cloudy weather with fresh breezes from [illegible] [illegible] in company with the General Scott [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ends this day

Lat by obs 37.45 [illegible]
[illegible]

Friday May 5th

First part cloudy weather with strong breezes from S.S.E. [illegible] heading N.E. Latter part rainy with strong breezes from [illegible] heading N.W. at 8 AM double reefed the F.S.L. at 10 took in the fore and mizzen topsails wind N.N.W. heading [illegible] [illegible] wind we also hoisted up the boats to ends

Lat by obs 39.35 N.

Saturday May 6th

First part stormy weather with a moderate gale from [illegible] heading N.N.E. by the mast the General Scott in sight [illegible] latter part cloudy with light breezes from N. heading [illegible] [illegible] Scott [illegible] in Ships company [illegible] ends this day

Lat by obs 39.45 N
Long by chron 158.56 E

Sunday May 7th

First part fair weather with light [illegible] winds at 8 PM hoisted the [illegible] F.S.L. on account of [illegible] wind [illegible] fore topsail [illegible] Latter part rainy with strong breezes [illegible] heading [illegible] at 3 AM we did the main topsail [illegible] and [illegible] topsail [illegible] ends this day

Lat by obs 41.44 N
Long by chron 157.30 E

Monday May 8th

First part cloudy weather with strong breezes from S.W. heading N.E. [illegible] reefed sails, at [illegible] [illegible] AM heavy squalls [illegible] heading N.E. by [illegible] Latter part cloudy with strong breezes [illegible] heading N.E. by the wind [illegible] the main topsail to ends this day

Lat by obs 43.20 N
Long by chron 157.41 E

Bound to the whole Sea in 1844 John R. Sands master

Tuesday May 7th

hazy half cloudy weather and strong breezes from N.E. to N.N.E. heading N.E. saw several whales at 11 pm ship to the N.N.E. wind N.E. latter part cloudy and the breezes from N.E. heading N.N.E. by the wind the rest

Lat by obs 45.
Long by chron 155.

Wednesday May 8th

Hazy and cloudy with light breezes from N.E. to E.S.E. heading E.N.E. by the wind [illegible] and long saw [illegible] we shook out our sails and set the [illegible] first and we [illegible] at 10 pm wind S.S.E. steering N.N.E. at 11 [illegible] latter part thick rainy weather with light breezes from S.S.W. steering N.N.E. at 10 pm [illegible] received [illegible] and carried the fish 30 cords this day

10 obs

Thursday May 9th

Hazy and thick weather with strong breezes from S.W. heading N.N.E. at 5 pm wind N. blowing strong hauled [illegible] main sail and foreconse heading N.N.E. [illegible] latter part moderate set double reefed main sail latter part fresh gales from N.N. heading N.N.E. [illegible] reefed main sail fore & mast stay sail [illegible] also carried away the jewel rope [illegible] the rest the day

Lat by obs 45.
Long by chron 157.

Friday May 10th

Hazy cloudy with moderate gales [illegible] with a large sea at 5 pm while we [illegible] head of the fishboom flying fishboom and boat [illegible] carried away employed in clearing the wreck latter part cloudy with fresh breezes from [illegible] to the wind we set all sail employed in fishing the day

[illegible]

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Saturday May 13 th

This past [illegible] weather with fresh breezes from [illegible] heading S by E and at 4 PM [illegible] S E steering [illegible] the course [illegible] bring them to the [illegible] heading. At second hand main sail [illegible] taking out of reef at 6 AM [illegible] the light sails [illegible] the reefs in sail [illegible] fitted and main sail [illegible] gale attended with [illegible] seconds this day

lat 18

Sun. May 14

This past [illegible] gales and [illegible] S E S E steering [illegible] at 1 PM hauled fore and mizzen sails [illegible] course and [illegible] heading S E [illegible] up the sails at 4 close reefed the main sail at 7 [illegible] Ship [illegible] The 4 [illegible] past more moderate wind [illegible] heading [illegible] we set up mizzen sail close reefed 30 seconds this day,

lat by obs

long by chron. 156 = 18 E

Monday May 15 th

This past fresh gales [illegible] heading S is attended with heavy squalls latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from the heading [illegible] and [illegible] employed repairing the old main sail 30 seconds this day

lat by obs 4 [illegible] N

long by chron 156 [illegible] E

Tuesday May 16 th

This past fine weather with fresh breezes from the heading [illegible] by the wind with all sail set at 4 PM wind [illegible] steering [illegible] at 11 wind S S W steering [illegible] latter part pleasant weather with light breezes from S steering W at 11 AM steered [illegible] made the land bearing W N W distant 12 miles. [illegible] steer [illegible] to the N W at 10 AM we were in the [illegible] sea steering N W wind S W employed repairing the fifteen 30 seconds this day.

lat by obs 16 [illegible] N

long by chron 154 = 16 E

Bound to the Schooll Sea in 1834 John K Dennis Ma

Wednesday May 17th

First part hazy weather with Fresh breezes from W & S.W. Steering N & W and hauled up sigging out the fibbers at 4 pm we finished & set the fibs
Latter part fine weather with fresh breezes from S & W steering N & W and hauled up sigging out the flying fibbers and various other little jobs this day

Lat by obs 53.06 S
Long by chron 152.00 E

Thursday May 18th

First part fleasant with light breezes from N.E. & E steering N & W & S pm steering N & E we set the fig fib at 11 am and a heaving [illegible]
[illegible]
the Wind in light baffling to the E & E southward steering up the Sound we saw land this day

Lat by obs 54.41 S
Long by chron 153.47 E

Friday May 19th

First part pleasant weather with fresh breezes [illegible]
steering N & E by the wind at 11 pm set the [illegible]
latter part pleasant with light baffling heading down [illegible] & employed getting up the cutting tackles & co
[illegible] this day

Lat by obs 55.58 S
Long by chron

Saturday May 20th

First part pleasant with calm & light airs heading [illegible]
[illegible] Ships in sight latter part the [illegible]
[illegible] at 10 A
[illegible] the N & E [illegible]

Lat by obs 56.10
Long by chron 150.00 E

Sunday May 21st

First part pleasant with light breezes [illegible]
[illegible] latter part calm latter light
[illegible] steering N & W with fog at 6 am [illegible]
we also saw 11 Ships & letting we spoke the [illegible]
[illegible] Bedford & the Sarah of Mattapoisett

Lat 57.00 S
Long 150.54 E

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Monday May 24th

First part fresh with light breezes from [illegible] working around the ice saw Spinback lowered [illegible] saw what it was came on board the ship in sight 2 boilers at sunset layed aback middle and latter thick fogg at 8 PM [illegible] working around the ice working [illegible] spoke the Thos Hiss 2 Whales this season [illegible] South America's whales so ends this day

so ends

Tuesday May 25th

First part [illegible] with [illegible] breezes from S & E steering [illegible] Eastward at sunset hauled to the Middle & latter part [illegible] steering [illegible] at 10 saw the ice we also saw about 10 Ships & boilers others was King through the ice so ends this day

Latt by obs

Wednesday May 26th

First part cloudy weather with light airs from S W working [illegible] the ice we saw 3 Whales going quick to the windward we lowered but without success latter part thick fog with light [illegible] pulling [illegible] and 2 with the head yards aback we saw 3 Ships so ends this day

so ends

Thursday May 27th

First part thick fogg with light airs from N & W steering [illegible] with head yards aback at 5 PM cleared we saw 1 Whale lowered but didnot see him again we came around middle & latter part thick fogg with light airs from N W steering S & E & S to plenty of ice saw 2 whales saw two Ships so ends this day

Friday May 28th

First part thick fogg with light breezes from N & W steering [illegible] with wind ends short sails passing of ice latter part pleasant weather with light breezes from W S W steering to the South plenty of ice saw 1 Whale 3 Ships 3 bottom we lowered & Boats looked around & came on board spoke the John Cozzens nothing this season so ends

Latt by obs 57 a 54 S

Cruising in the vicinity [illegible] 54 S. h. [illegible]

Saturday May 27 th

First part pleasant weather with light breezes from N W working to the North no whales plenty of ice saw the land bearing North distance 35 miles latter part pleasant weather with light breezes from N S W laying aback at 11 AM Stood to the E N E until the main Yard rail in company with Pacific & Johnson saw no whales So ends this day

Lat by obs 58.20 N
Long by chron 151.00 E

Sunday May 28 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from N S W steering E by N & E, a plenty of ships but no whales middle part and latter part fine weather with light breezes from S W steering E N E & under all sail N ships in sight steering to the Eastward at 10 AM saw a large body of ice saw no whales So ends this day

Lat by obs 57.56
Long by chron 154.00 E

Monday May 29 th

First part fine weather with light breezes [illegible] the East and along the edge of the ice saw no whales latter part hazy weather with fresh breezes from N S W steering N E employed repairing the rigging So ends this day

No obs

Tuesday May 30 th

First part foggy with light breezes from S W steering N E & N we took in the light sails at 8 AM [illegible] to the wind heading S S E employed getting the lances ready for letting go middle the [illegible] latter thick with light breezes [illegible] with the head yards aback at 6 clear [illegible] forward and set fly jibs and main [illegible]

Lat by obs 58.52
Long by chron 156.00 E

Wednesday May 31 st

First part pleasant with light winds from E S E to landward [illegible] the wind at 5 PM Stood N by E at 6 saw a ship bended to the S E are also fanted in to [illegible] at 8 met with thick fogg latter part thick fogg with strong breezes from S E hauling N N W to the wind [illegible] reefed 3 sails So ends this day

No obs

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Thursday June 1 th 1853

First part cloudy weather with strong winds from E to E
heading N by W the wind under double reefed 3 sails at 2 PM
steered N by W at 7 by the wind heading N by W saw 3 ships
steering to the north latter part pleasant weather with light winds
from West heading N W by the wind saw the land bearing West
45 miles we also saw 3 ships steering N W 50 rods this day

Lat by obs 59 . 8 N
Long by chron 155 . 0 E

Friday June 2 th
First part pleasant with light breezes from South steering N W
with the land at 4 PM steered W and N W
latter part foggy with light winds from S S E steering N W
at 1 PM saw a black at daylight clear wind S E heading N
at 10 PM were ship to the S W 60 rods this day

Lat by obs 60 . 45 N

Saturday June 3 th
First part cloudy weather with light airs from S E to
heading N W at 4 PM saw at 8 saw 1 whale blows not we
didnot see him again latter part thick weather with strong
E heading to the south under double
3 reefs we took ship company with Bedford close in shore
steered this 3 days 50 rods this day 60 obs

Sunday June 4 th
First part thick with snow and strong winds from E to E
steering S E and S by W at 5 PM wind light saw two
ball lowered for one but didnot see him afterwards
boat came on board we steered by the wind to the S E
latter part thick rainy weather with fresh breezes from
E to E heading North at 1 PM saw ship to the S
2 steered W by E saw nothing 50 rods this day

Monday June 5 th
First part thick rainy weather with fresh breeze from E to E
steering S by W at 4 PM easterly wind and light
latter part thick fog and no light breeze from E S E heading
N by W at 1 PM were ship to the S W at daylight steering
S S W set all sail 50 rods this day

No obs

Cruising in the Ochotsk Sea in 1854 J. K. Sands

Tuesday June 6th

First part thick foggy weather with light winds from S heading S & W at 8 P.M. clear nothing in sight latter part fog with light baffling winds working the South & West at 10 P.M. cleared saw the land & 1 pinebock 30 seals

Lat by obs 59.00 N

Wednesday June 7th

First part cloudy with light baffling winds working to the S & W saw 1 Sail steering the S & W latter in sight at 10 P.M. fair pleasant with light airs from West heading [illegible] in for the land saw 1 Sail in Shore 50 seals

Lat by obs 58.50 N

Long by chron 152.55 E

Thursday June 8th

First part clear weather with light baffling winds working along the Shore Wby N we sent 2 boats in Shore came on board saw 1 Whale & 2 gam at 7 P.M. fresh breezes from North latter part pleasant weather light airs from N & W laying off and on the land we sent West & Bow Boats in Shore 50 seals this day

Lat 58.45

Friday June 9th

First part pleasant with calm weather two boats in Shore [illegible] A devil fish to the W.B. at 10 P.M. took him along side and cut him in latter part pleasant with calm weather heading in Shore. Two Boats in Shore saw 3 Bow heads going to the Eastward saw 1 Ship At anchor bailing Saw two more at the day [illegible]

50 seals this day

Saturday June 10th

First part pleasant with calm weather two Boats in Shore came on board saw nothing at 7 P.M. Wind S & E altered N & W latter part pleasant with calm weather at 1 P.M. Boats went in Shore at 10 P.M. strong winds from S & W. Boats came on board saw two whales spoke the Sow Fraye 5 whales this Season 80 seals this day

Works

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Sunday June 11 th

First part clear weather with strong winds from S W steering E N E with all sail out spoke the Ship Hibernia of Bedford clear saw two whales in shore. Two other Ships, Boats chasing Middle foggy began black latter part hazy weather with fresh breezes from S W working to the Eastward at daylight saw a patch of ice at 3 P M wind light saw nothing employed boiling the whale No end this day No obs

Monday June 12 th

First part pleasant with light airs from S W steering E the Eastward plenty of ice Middle Steered E by N latter part thick with strong winds from S W steering E N E at 3 P M steered N E at 6 P M at 10 N with clear weather and light saw the Ship Empire 9 whales so end

No obs

Tuesday June 13 th

First part thick fog and light breezes from S W steering E by N latter part thick fog with light breezes from E N E needing N with head yards aback at 6 P M braced forward and steered N by E Hard in sight so ends this day

Lat 60 - 34

Wednesday June 14 th

First part dark with light breezes from E N E steering N W to the land at 4 P M sent two Boats in shore saw 2 whales the first set in we came on board we went into the Bay and anchored in company with the Empire and Pacific latter part cloudy weather with strong breezes from E the Boats in shore saw several small whales struck to the W B also struck to the S B and dismissed So ends this day

14 th

No obs

Thursday June 15 th

First part strong winds from E N E got under way and stood close in shore and let go again we carried away our forbrace hitting to the windlass we cut on board the Pacific and got his blacksmith and repaired it we also took the Pacific's alongside and cut hole in and put the water latter part pleasant with light breezes from E the Boats in shore saw several whales could not strike the Empire took one so ends this day

Cruising in the Arctic in 1844 J. R. Smith Master

Friday June 16th

First part pleasant and calm boats in shore Saw 3 Whales we chased but without success latter part pleasant weather and calm went in shore saw 2 Whales going north chased but without success and this day No obs

Saturday June 17th

First part pleasant with calm saw nothing employed in [illegible] Wood the Pacific went out latter part cloudy with light breezes from N E boats went in shore saw 2 whales quick at 7 came on board and got underway steered N E at 10 P.M. the Empire also got underway lat by obs 60 05 N this day

Sunday June 18th

First part cloudy with strong breezes hove to steering N E at 11 P.M. saw the Islands on our Distance 45 miles employed in securing our wood steered N E heading to the wind pleasant weather with strong breezes N E [illegible] employed in writing [illegible] light so ends this day

lat by obs 61 [illegible]

Monday June 19th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N E [illegible] & left saw plenty of quick fishing [illegible] latter part pleasant with light airs from N E steering & finished boiling saw two ships received a visit from captain Allen pacific so ends this day

Tuesday June 20

First part pleasant with [illegible] light airs N E [illegible] latter part pleasant weather with light [illegible] at 11 saw two two Whales going to the N E [illegible] employed stowing down oil so ends this day

lat by obs 60 [illegible]

1854

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Wednesday June 21 th

First part thick fog with light breezes from E.S.E heading N by the wind latter part thick fog and light breezes from E.S.E heading S.E by the wind so ends this day

Lat by obs 39.37 N

Thursday June 22 th

First part thick fog with light breezes from E.S.E heading N at 4 P.M the fog cleared away we saw 2 Ships the Pacific and Empire we also saw a fin back latter part thick fog and calm weather at 9 P.M the fog cleared up we had light baffling heading to the W.S.W saw the Pacific heading to the E.S.E so ends this day

Lat by obs 39.53 N

Friday June 23 th

First part pleasant weather with light winds heading from N to E.S.E the Pacific lowered 3 boats we saw nothing of the Whale latter part pleasant weather with light baffling winds heading to the Eastward we saw 3 Whales lowered out without success 2 Ship in sight chasing so ends this day

Lat by obs 40.0 N

Saturday June 24 th

First part calm weather we saw nothing latter clear with strong breezes from South heading to S.W by the wind at 10 P.M wind light saw 1 Ship so ends this day

Lat by obs 39.50 N

Sunday June 25 th

First part thick fog and calm latter part thick fog with breezes from S.S.E heading E and S.W so ends this day

Lat by obs 40.0

Monday June 26 th

First part thick calm weather at 5 P.M clear wind S.S.E heading E by the wind saw 1 Ship latter part thick fog with light breezes from S.S.E heading S.W by the wind so ends this day

Lat by obs 39.22 N

Cruising in the whole sea in search of the Sandwich Isles

Tuesday June 24th

First part clear weather with light breezes from N Steering W S W and N saw the Pacific steering to the S & W latter part thick fog and calm weather at 10 A.M. light breezes from north steering N & W 50 leads this day

120 do

Wednesday June 25th

First part thick fog and light breezes from the Northward steering to the South West at 4 PM clear saw two Ships the Pacific and Midas hauled in sight latter part clear with light baffling winds steering to the Westward with all sail out 150 leads this day

200 do

Thursday June 26th

First part calm weather heading to the West saw no sight middle part calm latter fresh breezes from N E steering to the Westward 2 Ships in sight working to the Westward at 1 P.M. hove to in the afternoon for training

100

Friday June 30th

First part pleasant with light baffling wind working to the Westward latter part calm two boats used in shoals this day

50 do

Saturday July 1st

First part light baffling winds working to the Westward all sail out two boats used throughout the day

Saw Midas bearing N Stinker that Ship 50 leads this day

50 do

Sunday July 2d

First part clear with fog the Sailors continued saw nothing latter part light breezes from N & W heading S E by S and S at 1 P.M. more Ship the Wm Cope driven bearing N E distant 15 miles 50 leads this day

50 do

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Monday July 3 th

First part cloudy with light breezes from S W steering
S E saw Cobscook Island bearing N W dist 12 miles
latter part cloudy with light breezes from N S W heading from
N W to S E saw Cobscook Island and the main spoke the
Ship Champion of Edgartown 1 Whale this season Saw 3 ship
so ends this day

No obs

Tuesday July 4 th

First part pleasant weather with light wind from N S W
heading S E and S latter part cloudy with light baffling
winds in company with the Champion Saw nothing so ends this
day

No obs

Wednesday July 5 th

First part cloudy weather with light breezes from S W
heading to the S S E latter part cloudy with light breezes
from S W heading N E and S the Cooper employed repairing
old casks so ends this day

No obs

Thursday July 6 th

First part pleasant weather with light breezes from
S W heading S for Cobscook Island we saw two boats
in Shore to catch dog fish returned and wore Ship
to the N W latter part cloudy weather with light baffling
winds and calm heading to the S E by the wind so ends

No obs

Friday July 7 th

First part cloudy with light breezes from S S W
heading S E and E by the wind latter part cloudy
with light breezes from W heading N W and N N W so ends

No obs

Saturday July 8 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from W heading
S W by S at 5 PM wind W S W heading S with thick
fogg latter part thick fogg and fresh breezes from W S W heading
S E and N W so ends the day

Lat by obs 55.21 N

Cruising in the Okhotsk Sea in 1854 John R. Hands

Sunday, July 9th

First part thick fog with fresh breezes from N.N.W. heading S at 8 PM wind S.W. wore Ship to the W.N.W.
Latter part thick fog and fresh breezes from N.N.E. heading N.W. at 3 PM wore Ship to the S. so ends this day.

No obs

Monday, July 10th

First part thick fog with fresh breezes from N.N.W. heading S at 2 PM wore to the N.W. latter part clear weather with strong breezes from N.N.W. heading N.W. for the land so ends this day.

Lat by obs 58.33 N
Long by chron 144.38 E

Tuesday, July 11th

First part strong breezes and foggy pr
N.W. by N at 2 PM took in the gaff
we stood close to the land and at 6 were
~~latter part~~ all
latter part thick fog and fresh breezes from N.W. heading
S.W. at 10 PM set all sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 57.55 N

Wednesday, July 12th

First part thick weather with fresh breezes from N.W.
heading S.W. by W. at 10 wind S.E. steering S.W.
Part cloudy weather with fresh breezes from
S.E. steering S.W. with all sail out so ends this day.

No obs

Thursday, July 13th

First part thick weather with strong breezes from
E.N.E. steering S.W. by W. at 8 PM took in the light
sail at 7 spoke the Midas cut a Stunsail to stand
we double reefed the sail took in gaff and mainsail
and steered W.S.W. at 9, we have to under double reefed
main sail heading S.W. latter part cloudy with strong
breezes from E.S.E. heading S.E. at 3 then steered
S.W. & hole main sail and fill so ends this day

Lat by obs 54.56

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Friday July 14th

first part thick and rainy with strong breezes from N & E
at 4 PM hove to heading S & W at 12 we were abreast the
E & latter part thick weather and strong breezes from N & E heading
S & W lying at 6 AM steered W by S & we at sail 40 miles
16 obs

Saturday July 15th

first part fair weather with fresh breezes from N and NW
heading W at 4 PM spoke the brig Endeavor in company
on trading voyage we also saw the Martha's Islands
at 6 PM steered S & by E saw two ships working to the S &
bore with us at dark with light breezes from the eastward
lying S & E but nothing else saw. Several ships steering the same
16 obs

Sunday July 16th

first part fine weather with strong breezes from the E
steering S by E at 5 PM we entered the mouth of Bay we saw
a plenty of whales and 11 ships Rochester we hoisted our boats
and chased but without success the rest part pleasant with light
breezes S W anchor in the bay we saw about 30 ships
several ships chasing we did not ~~[illegible]~~ lower
16 obs

Monday July 17th

first part fine weather with fresh breezes from W working
into the bay a plenty of ships the captain gaming at 5 PM
we hoisted latter part light breezes from the E
steering up the bay we saw about 110 ships 10 boiling
and cutting most of them at anchor at 12 we also anchored
sent two boats in shore 16 obs

Tuesday July 18th

first part pleasant with fresh breezes from S & E at anchor
with two boats in shore latter part calm boats in shore saw
no whale no ships in sight

Wednesday July 19 th

First part calm weather boats in Shore saw nothing latter part fogg and calm So ends this day

Thursday July 20 th

First part thick and rainy weather boats in Shore saw nothing latter part thick rainy weather and strong winds from a Temptogid getting Upper out for it Spanker boom So ends this day

Friday July th 21

First under with rainy weather with strong winds from N.E. about 25 ships in sight at 2 PM two boats went in shore saw nothing and came on board latter part cloudy weather and calm boats in Shore saw nothing So ends this day

Saturday July 22 th

First part Attached fine weather boats in Shore latter part thick and rainy at 4 PM got under way with the wind from N to N.N.W working to the westward saw Digging up ships Sent the boat on the Captains on board of the Sea So ends this day

Sunday July 23 rd

First part thick weather with fresh breeze working to N.W at 8 PM we Anchored latter part thick weather with light breeze to Northward at 5 PM got underway and work Saw Plenty of Ships So ends this day

Monday July 24 th

First part fog and light breeze from south we lay to the North at 3 PM the Tide turned and we Anchored Captains on board the George Washington we saw two Whales latter part fresh breeze and cloudy at 4 PM we got underway and lay to the North side about 70 ships about 10 boiling So ends this day

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Tuesday July 25th

First part fair weather coming into the Okeanos bay at 4 PM we tacked latter part foggy the light breezes and the boats in shore saw several whales we could not strike to ends this day

Wednesday July 26

First part thick and foggy at anchor boats in shore saw few whales could not strike latter part the same is ends this day

Thursday July 27th

First part thick and foggy in shore saw several whales could not strike latter part the same ends this day

Friday July 28th

First part thick foggy and light breezes from S point came on hard in the first part thick foggy in shore chase in the boats the rest of the day

Saturday July 29th

First part thick foggy and strong breezes from NE at anchor boat cruising for whales we saw several and do not strike latter part the same to ends this

Sunday July 30th

First part thick wind N & S laying to anchor boat came on board we got underway steered for saw few whales latter part thick fog and calm saw several of whales to ends this day

Monday July 31st

First part thick foggy and light saw few whales without strike several whales struck latter foggy and calm chase whale but without success so ends this day

Tuesday August 1st 1854

At anchor with fogg and calm no other chasing but without success latter part the same saw several whales to ends

10. Anchor in the Great Shantor Bay of K Islands 1854

Wednesday August 2 th

First part thick weather and light winds from S.E. Chasing Whales could not strike a plenty of Ships boiling cutting latter part clear So ends this day.

Thursday August 3 th

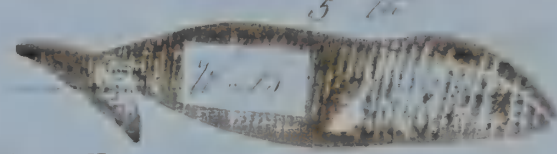
First part pleasant chasing Whales could not strike latter part the Same So ends this day

Friday August 4 th

First part clear and pleasant chasing Whales latter part the Same but without success So ends

Saturday August 5 th

First part clear calm weather chasing Whales without success the Captain lowered the fifth boat latter part pleasant weather chasing Whales at 10 Am Struck to the W B and towed him to the Ship So ends this day



Sunday August 6 th

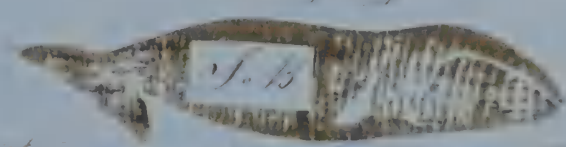
So Anchor with pleasant weather cutting in finished at 7 Pm latter part pleasant Wind calm boats chasing Whales could not strike So ends

Monday August 7 th

So Anchor pleasant weather and calm 3 boats chasing Whales the other boiling latter part Same So ends this day

Tuesday August 8 th

So Another boiling boats chasing Whales latter part finished at 9 Pm Struck to the W B Rinnin Ship So ends this day



Wednesday August 9 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and calm cutting at 10 Pm finished latter part 3 boats of Chasing Struck to the W B and the line got afoul of Stern and had to cut So ends this day

Ship Kingfisher — Sucker of Nantucket

Sunday August 10th

So Anchor with thick fog and calm weather 3 boats chasing Whales the other boiling and scraping bone latter part the time so ends this day

Monday August 11th

So Anchor with thick fog and calm weather chasing Whales without success latter part the time so ends this day

Tuesday August 12th

So Anchor with thick fog and calm weather chasing Whales without success latter part the time so ends this day

Wednesday August 12th

So Anchor finished boiling the boats alongside began to stow down in the main hatchway latter part thick fog and calm we saw spouting Whales could not strike so ends

Saturday August 13th

So Anchor with thick fog and rains saw spouting Whales could not strike saw several Ships take Whales latter part calm weather and fog saw Whales but could not strike so ends this day

Monday August 14th

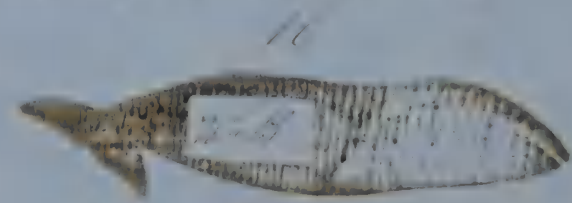
So Anchor with strong breze from S.E. latter part with fog and rains saw no Whales taken latter part pleasant weather and calm saw Shal. Struck in the N.W.B. hoisted along side saw both crew cut nine in it other two in chase to

Tuesday August 15th

So Anchor pleasant and calm weather saw Whales and struck in the S.W.B. latter part got him along side and cut so ends this day

Wednesday August 16th

So Anchor with pleasant weather saw Whales the other chasing were [illegible] at 5 P.M. struck the S.W.B. [illegible] latter part pleasant cut him in two boats in chase but without success so ends this day



Journal on the Great Shanter Capt J. R. Sands 1854

Thursday August 17th

At Anchor with pleasant and calm weather commenced boiling Whale source could not strike the [illegible] [illegible] us

Friday August 18th

At Anchor with pleasant weather boiling and stowing the main hatchway 3 boats of Saw very few Whales did not strike latter part the Saw overcast

Saturday August 19th

At Anchor with pleasant weather boiling boats of Saw [illegible] latter part boiling and stowing Saw nothing

Sunday August 20th

At Anchor with pleasant calm weather no Whales in sight boiling and stowing latter part finished boiling boats of Saw one Whale [illegible]

Monday August 21st

At Anchor with pleasant weather and press [illegible] N & boats on board sent down the [illegible] part thick [illegible] boiling stowed down one 100 barrels on [illegible] and stowing [illegible] one so end this da

Tuesday August 22d

At Anchor with strong breezes and rainy weather from N.E. finished stowing oil and bone boats [illegible] part Saw nothing latter part thick rainy with strong breezes from N.E. and lazy trimming ship so ends this day

Wednesday August 23d

At Anchor with fresh breezes and thick rainy weather [illegible] Saw no Whales latter part thick fog and calm [illegible] several Whales spout [illegible] but Saw nothing so ends this day

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Thursday August 24 th

So Anchor with thick cloudy weather sorts of looking for Whale saw none. At Noon got underway and steered N.E. so with the wind N.E. at 11 AM Anchored So end this day.

Friday August 25 th

So Anchor with strong breeze from N.E. took in the fifth boat saw plenty of whale so that rather part thick rainy weather weight anchor and steered to the N.N.W. So end this day

Saturday August 26 th

First part clear weather at eight [illegible] N.E. heavy N.E. in the wind at 6 PM let go Anchor in Fisher Taff harbour to Boats went to wooding Tender to anchor employed wooding So end this day

Sunday August 27 th

So Anchor employed wooding got of 10 boats loads latter part thick fog and calm weather boating of wood and spars So ends this day

Monday August 28 th

So Anchor with clear weather at 7 AM saw several whales we did not lower because our boats were not ready latter part plenty of Whales lowered 4 boats and stuck to the 15 and saved him So ends this day

28 th

Tuesday August 29 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and light baffling winds employed cutting at 3 PM finished latter part pleasant weather and light baffling winds employed boats saw nothing at 6 PM we hoisted and got underway working to the N.E. Several more Ships got underway So ends this day

Wednesday August 30 th

First part pleasant with light baffling winds working to the N.E. at 1 PM we let go Anchor alongside till the Tide turned at 7 got underway with the S. heading N.N.E. the wind N.N.E. latter part pleasant with light baffling wind heading S. in N.E. with all sail out employed boiling so end this day

Cruiseing in the schooner in 1854 J. R. Sands

Thursday August 31 th

First part pleasant with light baffling winds heading to the E N E all sail out employed bailing we also took the Starboard Anchor on the bow
latter part foggy with light breezes from N & N steering E by S saw several Ships steering to the Eward finished bailing so ends this day

Lat by obs 55.41 N
Long by chron 140.17 E

Friday Sept 1 th 1854

First part pleasant weather with fresh breezes from S & steering E by N employed scraping bow we set fore & mast studding sail latter part pleasant weather with fresh breezes from N to N N steering E N E and E by E with all sail out employed stowing down in the after hold we stowed 57 barrels finished at 11 Pm so ends 56.20 N
142.30 E

Lat by obs ~~55.41~~
Long by chron ~~[illegible]~~ E

Saturday Sept 2 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N to steering N E & E 3 Ships in sight and upon a school of humpbacks at 5 Pm San Jonas Island bearing E by S dist 20 miles latter part pleasant weather and light winds from N to N steering N E by E at 11 wind from N N E steering E by N wind hauled in the studding sail the cooper setting up pipe and making shortcasks so ends this day

Lat by obs 56.58 N
Long by chron 144.55 E

Sunday Sept 3 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N to steering N E with all sail out saw no ship steering to the Eastward latter part pleasant with light baffling heading E and E N E by the wind saw one ship steering to the Eastward so ends this day

Lat by obs 56.51 N
Long by chron 144.55

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Monday Sept 4 th

First part fresh breezes from S W Steering to the S E by the wind Saw on Ship Steering to the East latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from S W Steering S E by E saw several Ships Steering to the North so ends this day

Lat by obs 58:54 N
Long by chron 144:18 E

Tuesday Sept 5 th

First part pleasant weather with fresh breezes from S W Steering N E by E for Sucisk Isl. land distant 15 miles at 4 P.M. Spoke the Barque Waterman also the Ellis Frazier the latter Saw 4 Whales this day at 7 P.M. pass Ship Florida Captain went on board latter part cloudy with fresh breezes from S S E laying off Cape Bohead Isl. to Boats went a fishing Several Ships in Sight but beating so ends this day

No obs

Wednesday Sept 6 th

First part cloudy weather with fresh breezes from S S E heading off and on Bohead Island from E to S W under Short Sail Saw 1 Whale going quick latter part cloudy with fresh breezes from the Southward laying off and on Bohead Island Spoke the A. Scott 5 Whales this Season so ends this day

No obs

Thursday Sept 7 th

First part cloudy with strong breezes from S S E cruising for whales Saw nothing latter strong breezes from E under double reefed Sails at daylight strong winds and rain Steering for Sukins harbor we saw several Whales distant lower at 11 anchored and furled the Sails

Friday Sept 8 th

First part thick and strong breezes from E laying at Anchor two boats went in Shore Saw 1 Whale latter part strong winds and rain weather from E N E employed sending the 3 gallant mast which was spring so ends this day

From the Shanters to Savvisk Bay J R Sands

Sunday Sept 9th

To Anchor in a cloudy weather and strong breezes from E N E nothing doing but 6 Pm the Ship Speedwell came in and Anchored latter part pleasant and calm the Captain went to town the other 3 Boats cruising for Whales saw a could not Strike So ends this day

Monday Sept 10th

So anchor pleasant and calm at night the Boats on board latter part pleasant and calm saw no Whale the captain returned at 11 Pm so end

Tuesday Sept 11th

So anchor pleasant and calm boats fishing latter part pleasant with light breezes from S S E working toward Behead Island saw two Whales chased but without success saw several Ships two Ships had there Boats down Sounds this day

No obs

Tuesday Sept 12th

First part pleasant with light breezes from S S E working toward Behead Island latter part strong Easterly wind saw several Ships boiling we saw 3 whales going quick lowered 3 boats could not strike So ends this day

No obs

Wednesday Sept 13th

First part strong breezes from E and cloudy under double reefed sails latter part pleasant with light winds saw Not set all sail at daylight saw Whales lowered the S B twisted come on board and burned the B Steamer Forward the Metacomet took a Whale So ends this day

Thursday Sept 14th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from N N E saw two or three Whales going quick dident lower saw several steering to the S E under all sail at 1 Pm steered S S E under all sail latter part pleasant with strong breezes from N N W steering S E employed tending down the Blubber and Hightopt mast saw some rigging saw several Ships steering to the S E So ends this day

Lat obs 57.24
Long by chron 152.37 E

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Friday Sept 15th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from N W steering S & E employed in Ships duties Took in Gallantsails & hauled up the courses at 7 PM Spoke the Ship Geo Crosby reported plenty of Whales we have been to the North under short sail latter part cloudy with fresh breezes from S S E heading E by the wind at daylight set topsails & sail and main gallantsail saw one Whale did not lower so ends this day

Saturday Sept 16th

First part strong breezes and squally from S S E heading to the Eastward saw 3 Whale lowered but without success came on board and shortened sail saw one ship at 6 PM were ship to the South and West under close reefed main sail and Spencers latter part more moderate fresh breezes squally with fore sail and fit wind E heading S S E saw several Whales lowered and darted at one came on board saw two Ships heading to the Eastward so ends this day

Sunday Sept 17th

First part cloudy with strong breezes from E heading S S E by the wind long Whales did not lower employed making gallantmast at 6 PM shortened sail for the night latter part cloudy with strong breezes from E S E heading S by the down reefed main sail saw two Whales going, did not lower saw two Ships chasing to ends so ends

Monday Sept 18th

First part cloudy with fresh breezes from S E heading E by the under short sail saw one Whale middle cloudy latter part light breezes from the East heading S S E by the wind saw nothing employed making gallantsail saw two Ships so ends this day

Lett by obs 35.12 N
Long by chron 152.14 E

Tuesday Sept 19th

First part cloudy with fresh breezes from N N E steering E S E at 2 PM saw one Whale lowered but could not strike came on board spoke the Ship Hargrave received a visit from Capt Simon latter part fresh breezes and squally from N N E steering S E saw nothing so ends this day

Lett by obs 35.40 N
Long by chron 152.18 E

Cruising for Right Whales in the S part of Okhotsk Sea

Wednesday Sept 20th

First part squally weather and strong breezes from W & W. Steering S saw the land bearing to the eastward of 15 or 20 miles at 5 P.M. saw humpback canted it Right Whale and lowered came on board and shortened down for the night. After part cloudy weather and strong breezes from W & W heading S at 8 light set all sail saw one Whale lowered but without success came on board employed making a Spanker boom. So ends this day

Lat by obs 54.32 N

Thursday Sept 21st

First part cloudy with fresh breezes from S to S W heading W S & W & W S & W by the Compass two Ships in sight saw plenty of birdeers

After part pleasant with strong breezes from W & W working to the S W saw several Whales lowered but with success the Speedwell took on Whale

So ends this day

Lat by obs 54.34 N
Long by chron 154.00 E

Friday Sept 22 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from W & W heading to the S & W saw several Whales and lowered and struck one came on board and shortened down for the night. After part fresh breezes and squally light set all sail saw plenty of Whales lowered but without success came on board So ends this day

Lat by obs 154.20 N
Long by chron 154.00 E

Saturday Sept 23 th

First part fair and with fresh breezes from W & W heading to the West saw several Whales lower S B Brent me lowered but did not strike the Ice and shortened down slightly came onboard shortened down for the night. After part pleasant with fresh breezes from W & W heading W & S at light sail wind W & W heading N E saw plenty of Whale lowered but without success came on board saw some Whale lowered and struck & the B B W B W B W

Ship Benjamin Tucker off the Coast of

Sunday, Sept 24 th

Fresh pleasant with light breezes from E & E
W and S W boats chasing the fleet What we gave him up
were on board the names of the lost men Sandix Benson
native of Norway and John Featherbee of Vermont and
boy of Nantucket one of the boatsteers by the name of
William offered to strike any more whales to the Ship
because he was afraid and he said could not the Captain
turned him forward employed getting out Brew boat
not waiting again till we saw no more whales in Ship in 84
Fresh and pleasant with strong breezes from E & E spending
the night under Sails courses and fifth Saw 3 whale towards
sunset without success saw two ships on cruising this day

Lat by obs 37 N
Long by log [illegible]

Monday Sept 25 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E & E sailing
off & on the fleet saw one whale towards sunset without success
Hauled the course Sailing and three eight Minutes Shortened
sail for the night latter part cloudy with fresh breezes from
S S W heading S E at day light set all sail saw some sulphur backs
Sounds this day

Lat by obs 38 N 16 N

Tuesday Sept 26 th

First part cloudy and rainy saw no whales spoke the
Benjamin Berfin Shortened sail for the night
latter part cloudy and rainy with fresh breezes from S S W
heading to the S E at day light set all sail fibs and courses saw several
whales the ship Virginia Struck one and lost 1 fin we lowered
2 boats on and missed saw no land to sounds this day

Lat by obs 38 N 10 N

Wednesday Sept 27 th

First part light breezes from S saw several whales could
not strike any on the ground Shortened sail for the night
latter part cloudy with light breezes from N E at day light
Whales could not strike saw two ships Shortened sail saw
no land sounds this day

Cruising for Right Whales in the S part of Pacific Sea

Thursday Sept 28th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N
saw several of Whales could not strike came on board
and shortened sail for the night

latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from N heading
to the Westward set all sail saw several Whales
we drove banked the boats the second mate steered the
larboard boat the 3 and 4 mate went in the N B
the Captain in the B B and struck and saved him
took him alongside at 11 A.M. began to cut second
Nobs
B.B 28th

Friday Sept 29th

First part clear weather with strong breezes
from N N W employed cutting saw several
ships Whaling at 5 P.M finished cutting.
and set the Mizzen begun to coil and clear decks
latter part this with fresh breezes from N heading
to the N E and West saw one or two males ships in
chase Spoke the Ship Florida of New Bedford
homeward bound this day Latt by obs

Saturday Sept 30th

First par pleasant with light breezes from
N W heading to the W saw two males going quick
several ships in sight employed boiling latter part
steady weather with fresh breezes from S S W heading
S E finished boiling saw several ships in boiling and
cutting saw one Whale chased but without success came
on board So ends this day

Sunday Oct 1st

First part strong breezes and rainy from S S W heading
to the Westward employed stowing down in the after hold
at 6 P.M close reefed the the sails latter part strong
breezes from S S W saw one Whale chased but without
success came on board So ends this day
Latt by obs 53.48 N

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Monday oct 2 th

First part cloudy weather with strong S W winds headi-
ng to the Eastward under short sail employed stowing down
oil in the after hold saw several ships the latter part strong
breezes and rainy from S S E heading S W under Balance reefed
Main & sail and 1/2 Jib mast Sluggish So ends this day
So abst

Tuesday oct 3 th

First part fresh gales and rainy weather from S S E heading
to the S W middle part fresh gales from S E heading S S W
latter part moderate set double reefed sails and 1/2 sail
employed searching some so ends this day
Noides

~~Wednesday~~

Wednesday oct 4 th

First part pleasant weather and fresh breezes from S W
heading E N E at 4 PM saw two Whales lowered but without success
came on board wore Ship to the West and shortened sail for the night
middle part strong breezes from N N W heading N E
latter part the same at 1 AM steered S E employed stowing
down oil in the after hold saw one Ship steering S S E with
all sail and so ends this day
Latt by obs 53.26 N

Thursday oct 5 th

First part cloudy with strong breezes from N N W steering S E
under St double reefed main & sail employed clearing decks
at 4 AM saw two Whales we bore to heading N E
latter part cloudy with light breezes from W N W heading E
saw two whales lowered for them but did not strike came on board
saw two sails steering to the Southward so ends this day
Latt by obs 52.49 N
Long by chron 153.40 E

Friday oct 6 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from W N W steering
S E at 6 PM lost the wind heading E and shortened sail for the night
latter part cloudy weather with strong breezes from W heading to N W
at 1 AM bent St second fore & sail also a new jibb and steered S S E
saw nothing so ends this day
Latt by obs 51.49 N
Long by chron 154.20 E

Saturday oct 7 th

First part cloudy with fresh breezes from the Westward Steering W and S.W. employed in various duties
latter part cloudy with light breezes from the Westward Steering S by the wind at daylight set all sail saw the land bearing S.W. and S.S.E. dist 25 miles at 11 Am we entered the Straits saw several ships & bailing all Steering to the South so ends this day

Lat by obs 50.08 N
Long by chron 134.55 E

Sunday oct 8 th

First part cloudy weather with light breezes from W Steering S.S.W. took in Bow and Waist boats saw no ships Steering S and Eastward at 2 Pm. Steered S.E. wind N at 4 Pm Steered E.S.E. set fore mast studding sails latter part cloudy with strong breezes from N Steering E.S.E. at 2 Am took in the i i mast studding sail at 8 double reefed the i and mizzen i sail and took in the N i gallant sail so ends this day no obs

Monday oct 9 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from N Steering E by S at 2 Pm wind N.W. set main i gal sail at 7 wind N.W. N.W. set hole i i sail
latter part the same so ends this day Lat by obs 47.23 N
Long by chron 126.30 E

Tuesday oct 10 th

First part cloudy with strong breezes from W Steering E by compass latter part cloudy with strong breezes from W.S.W. Steering E set i i mast studding sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 46.21 N
Long by chron 167.26 E

Wednesday oct 11 th

First part pleasant with strong breeze from S.W. Steering E employed repairing the N Road and sending it off at 5 Pm set it wind South latter part strong breezes and thick weather from S.W. Steering E at 8 Pm took in the light sails at 10 double reefed the i sails so ends this day

no obs

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Thursday oct 12 th

First part fresh gales from S heading E S E by the wind under close reefed Main sail and Spencers at 7 fm wind S S W at 10 more moderate wind W S W Steering E under double reefed main sail Mizen sail and single reefed main sail and main gallant sail over it latter part strong breezes from W Steering E under all sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 44.30 N
Long by chron 179.18 E

Friday oct 13 th

First part strong breezes and squally weather from W Steering E at 1 PM stowed E by S latter part strong breezes W S W Steering E by S and squally employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 44.08 N
Long by chron 179.13 E

Friday oct 13 th

First part squally weather and strong from S W Steering E by S at 2 PM took main royal and F S mast studding sail at 11 took the gallant sails latter part strong breezes and squally weather from W S W Steering E by S under sails and courses at 1 PM double reefed and parted the foot rope of the mizen sail and furled it also the main sail and fill so end

No obs

Saturday oct 14 th

First part strong breezes and squally weather from S W Steering E by S under double reefed main sail and sail at 3 PM wind W and moderate set all sail saw on ship Steering E we also repaired the mizen sail latter part pleasant with pleasant breezes from W S W Steering E by S employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 41.03 N
Long by chron 173.05 E

Sunday oct 15 th

First part cloudy with light baffling winds Steering E under all sail employed rigging out a new spanker boom and various others duties at 5 PM wind N latter part [illegible] with light baffling winds Steering E by S at 5 PM took in the S S mast studding sail at 7 wind S so ends this day

Latter by obs 41.54 N
Long by chron 172.29 E

From the Okhotsk Sea to the Sand Islands S K Sand

Monday oct 16 th

first part cloudy with fresh breeze from S
steering E by S at 3 PM steered E S E wind
lapping a little wet squally with rain ship under
reefed sails and courses wind S by steering E S E
latter part fresh breezes from S by steering E S E at 3
PM wind W S W set all sail employed scraping bow
so ends this day

Lat by obs 35.55 N
Long by chron 165.04 W

Tuesday oct 17 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from W N W steering
E S E under all sail employed in scraping bow
latter part pleasant with light breezes from W N W
steering E S E under all sail set main gal studding sail
employed sending up 3 gal mast and yard saw one ship
steering to the Eastward so ends this day

Lat by obs 37.16 N

Wednesday oct 18 th

First part cloudy with light breezes from W N W steering
E by S under all sail employed in various duties
middle part squally wind S W steering E S E latter part
pleasant with fresh breezes from S to W steering E S E
all sail out employed getting the boats out and repairing the
W boat we also bent 2 new 3 gall sails and stowing
the pipes of water between decks with got adrift the last
gale so ends this day

Lat by obs 35.31 N
Long by chron 163.14 W

Thursday oct 19 th

First part cloudy and squally with fresh breezes
from W by W steering E S E under all sail employed
in various duties middle wind N steering E by S
latter part pleasant with light breezes from N W
steering E by S employed stowing shooks heads and
hoops into casks and various other duties

Lat by obs 34.04 N
Long by chron 160.37 W

Friday oct 20 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N W and W
steering E by S employed in various duties latter part
pleasant wind W steering E S E at 10 AM stood S E by E
employed about the rigging so end this day

Lat by obs 32.58 N
Long by chron 158.18 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Saturday oct 21 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N W steering S & under all sail employed in various duties
After part pleasant with light breezes from S W steering S & employed in doing bon and various other duties
So ends this day

Lat by obs 31.34 N
Long by chron 155.12 W

Sunday oct 22 th

First part pleasant with light baffling winds heading E S E and S employed in bundling bone we also painted the Boat latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from S E heading E N E by the wind under all sail so ends

Lat by obs 31.22 N
Long by chron 156.07 W

Monday oct 23 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S E heading E N E by the wind latter part pleasant with light breezes from S E heading E N E by the wind employed in drying and bundling bone. So ends this day

Lat by obs 31.58 N
Long by chron 155.01 W

Tuesday oct 24 th

First part pleasant with light baffling winds heading E N E at 4 P.M. wore Ship heading S E by the wind latter part pleasant with light breezes from E steering S by E employed in various duties saw a small brig steering N N E by the wind so ends this day

Lat by obs 31.09 N
Long by chron 155.00 W

Wednesday oct 25 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from E steering S by E latter part pleasant with baffling breezes from E steering S by E under all sail employed cleaning Ship so ends this day

Lat by obs 28.40 N
Long by chron 155.23 W

Thursday oct 26 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E steering S by E latter part pleasant with strong breezes from E steering S E employed washing Ship in side so ends this day

Lat by obs 28.33 N
Long by chron 155.20 W

Pr
From the Ochotsk Sea to the Sandwich Islands J. R. Sa

Friday, oct 27 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E N E steering S by E washing Ship latter part pleasant with fresh breeze from E N E steering S by E washing Ship so ends this day

Lat by obs 22.32 N
Long by chron 155.44 W
Long by dist 154.48 W

Saturday, oct 28 th

First part pleasant with fresh breeze from E N E steering S by E at 3 PM steered S 5 W saw one Ship steering S O latter part pleasant with strong breezes from E N E steering S S W at 1 AM saw the land we shortened sail and stood off shore at daylight set all sail and steered for Maui harbor saw several ships steering the same so ends this day

No obs

Sunday, oct 29 th

First part pleasant with light baffling winds working up the harbor at 2 PM the Captain went on shore at 6 PM anchored latter one watch on liberty so ends this day

Monday, oct 30 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from S W latter part pleasant all hands employed washing Ship and getting off Raft of casks ready for water so end.

Tuesday, oct 31 st

In Anchor with pleasant weather and light breezes from N W employed in various duties latter part pleasant wind N employed painting Ship and getting off Raft of water so ends this day

Wednesday, Nov 1 st

In Anchor pleasant weather and strong breezes from N several Ships arrived employed stowing water and painting the bends latter part the same so ends this day

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedfore

Thursday Nov 2 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and strong breeze from the NE employed clearing up Ship latter part the same so ends this day

Friday Nov 3 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather on watch on liberty Mr Francis took his discharge also the rest of the crusers latter part pleasant nothing doing So ends

Saturday Nov 4 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather one watch on liberty nothing doing latter part the same so ends this day

Sunday Nov 5 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather one watch on liberty latter part the same the cook got in the port So ends

Monday Nov 6 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather all hands employed breaking out the fore hole to take oil latter part the same so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 7 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather employed in taking provision on board that came from oahu and breaking out the after hole to take oil from the Ship Spouter latter part took on board 169 barrels So ends this day

Wednesday Nov 8 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather all hands employed stowing oil in the after hole latter part we finished so ends this day

Thursday Nov 9 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather one watch on liberty the after stowing away provision latter the same So ends this day

At the Island off Maui in 1844 J. B. Sands

Friday Nov 10 th

So lower with pleasant weather one watch on shore the other cleaning ship latter the same so ends this day

Saturday Nov 11 th

So lower with pleasant weather one watch on shore the other painting the bends so ends this day

Sunday Nov 12 th

So lower with pleasant weather general liberty latter the same so ends this day

Monday Nov 13 th

So anchor at the Sta. in Lahaina found S. T. employed getting off lines then that the [illegible] had shipped and various others latter latter part the same so ends this day

Tuesday Nov 14 th

So anchor with pleasant weather employed cleaning ship for sea latter part the same so ends this day

Wednesday Nov 15 th

So anchor with pleasant weather and light breezes from S W at 8 P.M. got underway latter part pleasant with light breezes from North fitting off and at Maui harbor so ends this day

Thursday Nov 16 th

First part light weather and baffling winds fitting off and at Maui harbor latter part the same so ends this day

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Friday Nov 17th

First part pleasant with light baffling wind lying off and on Maui at 1 P.M. the Captain came on board with his family and we steered for Lahaina with a light wind N.E. latter part pleasant with light breezes from W.S.W. running down to Lahaina so ends this day.

No obs

Saturday Nov 18th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from W.S.W. heading N by E latter part about the same steering N.N.E. so ends this day.

No obs

Sunday Nov 19th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from W.S.W. steering off Oahu harbor at 1 P.M. the Captain and family went on shore latter part wind the same lying off and on so ends this day.

Monday Nov 20th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from W.S.W. lying off and on for the Captain. A man by the name of Abel Sarbit deserted the boat returned without the Captain latter part pleasant with light breezes from N.E. lying off and on Oahu at 8 P.M. sent the boat on shore so ends

Tuesday Nov 21st

First part pleasant with light breezes from the Eastward at 1 P.M. the Captain and his family came on board we steered N by E under all sail latter part pleasant with light from N.E. heading N by N for Maui so ends this day.

Bound to New Zealand in 1854 of K Lands

Wednesday Nov 22 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from N W & steering N W by N in the night taits latter part the same so ends this day

Thursday Nov 23 th

First part the land with strong breezes from N N E heading N W by W Otoi distant 20 miles latter part pleasant with light breezes N & by E and on to Otoi at 8 Am the captain and mate purchased 6 barrels of Molasses at some hogs and sweet potatoes we also sent 28 barrels on shore and five barrels of oil on board the other we put out off deck in the mainhatchway so ends

Friday Nov 24 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N E off and on Otoi the ship on board recruits at 2 PM the sailors went on shore did not return at night latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E & E off and Otoi at 1 Am wind N E & E sent two on shore with barrels returned with some hogs fowl and sugar and sweet potatoes so ends this day

Nov 25

Saturday Nov 25 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E & E off and on Otoi at 5 Pm the captain and passenger came on board we set all sail heading E by S by the wind there was 10 other ships lying off and on

latter part pleasant with strong breezes from N N E heading E by S employed stowing the goods we also with the cabin and stowed them so ends

Sett by obs 10.40 N
Long by chron 188.28 W

Sunday Nov 26 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from N E heading S E by E with the wind baffling employed cleaning decks and so latter part pleasant with light baffling winds steering S E we saw 5 ships steering to the southward so ends this day

Sett by obs 12.18 N
Long by chron 187.48 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Monday Nov 27th

First part pleasant with calm and light baffling winds steering S & S latter part pleasant with steady breezes from E N E steering S & S and S this day

Lat by obs

Tuesday Nov 28th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E heading S S E by the wind latter part the same double reefed the sails employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 16.41 S N
Long by chron 156.50 W

Wednesday Nov 29th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E heading S E by S with squalls latter part pleasant with strong breezes from E N E steering S E employed in various duties so ends this day

Thursday Nov 30th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E heading S S E by the wind latter part the same employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 12.[illegible]
Long by obs 155.25 W

Friday Nov 31st

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E heading S E by S set hale sail M. sails latter part pleasant with strong breezes from E by N heading S E by S employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 11.42 N
Long by chron 154.19 W

Saturday Dec 1st

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E by N heading S E by S under hale sails and courses latter part fine with strong breezes from N E steering S E employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 9.46 N
Long by chron 154.20 W

Bound to New Zealand in 1854 ; Pt Lands

Sunday Dec 3th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E & steering S E latter part the same so ends this day

Lat by obs 7.23 N
Long by chron 152.58 W

Monday Dec 4th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E steering S E & 4 PM rain and squall latter part squally with strong breezes from E heading S E and S S E employed in fitting blocks straps so ends this day

Lat by obs 6.51 N
Long by chron 152.08 W

Tuesday Dec 5th

First part pleasant with light showers of rain wind E heading S by E latter part squally with strong winds from S E heading S by W and S S W employed fitting blocks straps and so on so ends

Lat by obs 4.18 N
Long by chron 152.52 W

Wednesday Dec 6th

First part strong breezes and squally weather from S E heading S S W under hole in sails and courses latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E steering S by E set main & gallantsail and flying jib employed stopping blocks so ends this day

No obs

Thursday Dec 7th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E steering S by E latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E steering S by E employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 00.48 S
Long by chron 153.62 W

Friday Dec 8th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E steering S by E latter part pleasant weather with fresh breezes from E steering S by E employed in fitting rigging and various others duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 4.04 S
Long by chron 154.40 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Saturday Dec 9th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S steering S b W saw one ship steering to the S S E under short sail latter part more moderate wind N E steering S b W employed in various duties made 8 reef sails 8 sail when and 8 and main sheets sentinel

Lat by obs 07.00 S
Long by chron 155.00 W

Sunday Dec 10th

First part pleasant light breezes from N E steering S b W and set all sail. Ship leaking 8 100 strocks per 24 hours latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from N steering S b W to ends this day

Lat by obs 9.40 S
Long by chron 155.37 W

Monday Dec 11th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from N steering S b W at 6 PM took in the light sails ship leaked this 24 hours 600 strocks latter part pleasant with light breezes from N steering S b W employed setting up the head rigging and so ends this day

Lat by obs 11.55 S
Long by chron 156.07 W

Tuesday Dec 12th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N steering S S W employed in various duties latter part stormy weather and heavy squalls N W steering S S W at 10 took in the light sails to ends this day

No Obs

Wednesday Dec 13th

First part heavy squalls and rain from N W to N E steering S S W under double reefed sails and courses latter part pleasant with light breezes from N W steering S S W to ends this day

Lat by obs 14.03 S
Long by chron 157.52 W
Lunars obs 157.27

Bound to New Zealand in 1854 J R Sands

Thursday Dec 14th

First part squally with rain steering S W by S saw one Ship steering S S W latter part squally with baffling winds steering S W by S spoke the Sup N light of New Bedford Sounds this day

Lat by obs 17.17 S
Long by chron 158.3 W

Friday Dec 15th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N by E steering S W in company with the N light latter part pleasant with light breezes from N W to W by N steering S S W and S W by S in company with the N light New Bedford Sounds this day

Lat by obs 18.25 S
Long by chron 159.00 W

Saturday Dec 16th

First part squally with rain wind baffling steering S W saw ships in sight steering to the S W at 2 P.M. took in the B. S mast studding sail and main Royal at Sunset took in Stand middle S gallantsail heading W by N by the wind latter part pleasant with light breezes from N & nearing N W at daylight saw Whitsuntacke bearing S W dist 25 miles we steered S W for the Sand at 11 P.M. the Captain went on shore with 6 Boats the N light Republic also lying off and on Sounds this day

Lat by obs 18.52 S
Long by chron 159.51 W

Sunday Dec 17th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from N E lying off and on at Whitsuntacke at 4 P.M. the Captain returned got some pineapples could not trade because it was Sunday with the natives.
latter part pleasant with light breezes from N E lying off and on Whitsuntacke at 5 P.M. the Captain and 4 men went on shore in Boats employed bartering cocoanuts pineapples and fowl with the Ship Zenith Capt Nantucket. Dived Sounds

Lat by obs
Long by chron

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Monday Dec 18th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E N E
of Indian Wh Fishery making getting recruits at 4 PM the
Jeanith Cap'n saw a small school of sperm whales
and got one the rest of the ships lowered but without
success at sunset the ship bore steered W S W in
company with the Republic latter part pleasant with
light breezes from E steering S by E under all sail
in company with the Republic so ends this day

Lat by obs 19.21 S

Tuesday Dec 19th

First part pleasant with light breezes from E S E steering
S by E in company received a visit from Captain
Eston latter part pleasant with light breezes from
N W steering S by E in company with the Republic
saw one Ship steering S E by S we saw the Island of
Trotong bearing S E dist 20 miles at 7 PM steered
S W so ends this day

No obs

Wednesday Dec 20th

First part stormy weather with squalls from W N W
to N steering S E under all sail latter part squall
with strong breezes from N E steering S W
under all sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 22.49 S
Long by chron 163.05 W

Thursday Dec 21st

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E
steering S by W employed making spun yarn
latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E
steering S W employed in various duties saw nine
sails steering S W under all sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 24.40 S
Long by chron 164.45 W

Bound to New Zealand in 1854 J R Sands

Friday Dec 22 th

First part pleasant weather with fresh breezes from E S E steering S W ship leaking 300 strocks per 24 hours latter part pleasant with light breezes from E N E steering S W by W employed in ships duty so ends

Lat by obs 24..04 S
Long by chron 165..54 W

Saturday Dec 23 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N W steering S W by W spoke the Ship Marcha of New Bedford and Brunswick latter part pleasant with light breezes from N W steering S W by W employed setting I mast rigging so ends this day.

No obs

Sunday Dec 24 th

First part fort pleasant with light breezes from N W steering S W by W latter part rainy with light breezes from S S E heading it to the wind so ends this day.

Lat by obs 26..11 S
Long by chron 170..10 W

Monday Dec 25 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S E steering S W by W latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E steering S W by W employed in repairing the Mizzen I sail so ends this day.

No obs

Tuesday Dec 26 th

First part cloudy with fresh breezes from E steering S W by W employed in repairing the Mizzen I sail at 8 P M finished and bent it latter part rainy with strong breezes from E S E steering S W by W at 7 P M took in the I & I mast middlin sail employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 28..11 S
Long by chron 175..54 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Wednesday Dec 27 th

First part cloudy weather with strong breezes from E & S E
steering S W by W under all sail until pa.t pleasant with
fresh breezes from E S E steering S W b W at 4 PM
saw Tuckers Island bearing S S W dist 25 miles
1 30 ends this day

Latt by obs 29.30 S
Long by chron 178.15 W

Thursday Dec 28 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E
off and under Island at 1 PM the Captain went on shore
returned at 4 at 7 PM spoke the Brunswick
latter part pleasant wind E S E steering S W b W
saw Goat Island bearing S by W dist 20 miles saw one
ship steering ~~them~~ I employed repairing the sail
30 ends this day

Latt by obs 30.24 S
Long by chron 178.38 W

Friday Dec 29 th

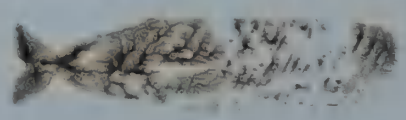
First part pleasant with light breezes from E S E
heading S saw the Courtises Island at sunset we
shortened sail latter part pleasant with strong
from E heading S S E and N N E at daylight saw
french rock the men at aloft saw a break which
proved to be a sunken rock bearing S W from
french rock saw one ship cruising 30 ends this day

No obs

Saturday Dec 30 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E
cruising about french rock employed in getting
masts out at sunset shortened sail latter part
pleasant with fresh breezes from E N E and S E
at 10 AM saw a school of sperm whales lowered
3 boats stuck to the S W 20 end this day

No obs



Cruising Around French Rock & Rd Sands

Sunday Dec 31st

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E at 2 PM took the Whale along side began to cut latter part pleasant with light breezes from E ~~the wind~~ cutting in Blubber & Ships A Cruising so end

No obs

Monday Jan 1st

First part pleasant with light breezes from E continued cutting in at 7 PM finish and started the Works Spoke the Ship Canton New Bedford two Sperm latter part strong breezes from E N E heading S by the wind employed in boiling and clearing away the Junk So ends this day

No obs

Tuesday Jan 2d

First part thick rainy weather and strong breezes from N E heading N N W under Double reefed Main & Sail at 4 PM cooled down latter part strong breezes from N E heading E S E under Double reefed Main & Sail at 6 PM more moderate commenced boiling So ends this day

No obs

Wednesday Jan 3d

First part strong breezes and fogg from the Westward heading S S W by the wind employed boiling saw one Ship heading to the S S W latter part pleasant light breezes from S Steering W N W under double reefed Sails employed boiling So ends this day

Lat by obs 31.55 S

Long by chron 175.26 W

Thursday Jan 4th

First part pleasant with light breezes from S Steering W N W under double reefs boiling at 7 PM reefed to the wind at 11 finish boiling latter part ended with strong breezes from E heading S S E by the at 4 PM Steering W N W employed in cleaning down pea casks Saw the Rock So ends this day

No obs

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Friday Jan 5th

First part cloudy with strong breezes from E S E heading S by the wind saw the Curtis Island saw gale Ship heading N E by the wind at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the N E and took in the sail M & S sails latter part foggy weather and strong breezes from E heading N N E by the wind at 8 P.M. Steered S W all sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 31.40 S
Long by chron 175.00 E

Saturday Jan 6th

First part cloudy with strong breezes from E steering S W latter part the same employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 32.46 S
Long by chron 177.11 E

Sunday Jan 7th

First part squally weather with strong breezes from E steering S W employed in various duties latter part cloudy with strong breezes from E steering S W under all sail at 11 P.M. Sal. cape Brin bound S last 12 hours we hauled our wind and steered S by E so ends this day

No obs

Monday Jan 8th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from E steering into Bay of Islands we stood west in but saw no anchorage we sent the W B to look for harbor wore Ship off shore heading N N E employed hauling up chain latter part pleasant with light breezes from E steering in for the harbor at 7 A.M. took a pilot and went in and anchored and began to stow down the Sperm oil so ends this day

Tuesday Jan 9th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from the East employed in coopering oil and stowing down in tween decks latter part rainy so ends this day

In the port of Bay of Islands in 1855 J R Sa

Wednesday Jan 10 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E the Brunswick hauled along side and employed in stowing the remainder of oil latter part so. Reing out the fore yard so ends

Thursday Jan 11 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E employed in stowing the Brunswick oil latter part the same so ends

Friday Jan 12 th

So Anchor along of the Brunswick stowing her oil latter part the same so ends this day

Saturday Jan 13 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and fresh breezes from E at 4 Pm finished stowing and the Brunswick hauled from along side latter part pleasant clearing decks

Sunday Jan 14 th

So Anchor pleasant with pleasant weather latter part pleasant with fresh breeze from the Eastward employed in getting 8 cap. of casks on shore so ends this day

Monday Jan 15 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and light breezes from E employed in various duties latter part pleasant with light breezes from the Eastward we sent the Mainyard down to repair the bands and we passed it to be spring we condemned it and made another so ends this day

Tuesday Jan 16 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather employed in making 8 in yard we employed 3 carpenters from shore latter part the same so ends this day

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Wednesday Jan 17 th 1855

So Anchor with rainy weather and fresh breezes from N.E employed making the Yard latter part finished and sent it aloft we also got 20 cask of Water on board So ends this day

Thursday Jan 18 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and fresh breezes from N.E employed blowing water and painting the white waist latter part painting the Spars So ends this day

Friday Jan 19 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and fresh breezes from N.E employed painting the Spars latter part about the Same So ends this day

Saturday Jan 20 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and light breezes from the North employed getting of potatoes and onions we also took 26 bushels of bone from the Ship Sabines of New Bedford latter part the Same So ends this day

Sunday Jan 21 st

So Anchor with rainy weather and strong breezes from N all hands on liberty latter part the Same So ends this day

Monday Jan 22 d

So Anchor with pleasant weather and fresh breezes from N employed setting up rigging latter part all ready for Sea So ends this day

Tuesday Jan 23 d

So Anchor with pleasant weather and fresh breezes from N dead ED head latter part cloudy wind from N W the Brunswick went to Sea we slacked took to go but in takeing the Anchor we broke the box that takes Ship into so we had to let go again D. Blacksmith employed repairing it

So Anchor in the port of Bay of Islands J K Sam

Wednesday Jan 24 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and fresh breezes from the Westward employed setting up the rigging windlass not done latter the same so ends

Thursday Jan 25 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and light breezes from West employed fitting rigging and also taken on board bone from the Milwood and Mactavisma both of Bedford latter part pleasant wind S W so ends this day

Friday Jan 26 th

So Anchor with pleasant weather and calm employed clearing Ship for Sea at 4 P M the windlass brakes came on board at Sunset all ready for Sea latter part pleasant with light breezes from S W at daylight the pilot came on board we got underway and stood to Sea at 10 P M wind N W working outside so ends this day

Saturday Jan 27 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N N W heading N E and W by the lot Sunset we were all clear latter part clear and pleasant with light breezes from W N W heading N E & by the wind employed stowing the anchors and chains so ends this day

Lat by obs 34 45 S

Long by chron 175 00 E

Sunday Jan 28 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from W N W heading N E & E and N E & E by the wind employed in various duties latter pleasant with light breezes from W heading from N E by N to E by the wind so ends this day

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Monday June 29 th 1855

First part cloudy weather with light breezes from N heading S & E by the wind
latter part squally and rainy weather from
S E heading S & N & N E employed in
making Sperm oil so ends this day

Lat by obs 34.30 S
Long by chron 176.57 E

Tuesday June 30 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E heading
S & E by the wind at 4 pm saw to sails on stern to the
S to the other heading S S E by the wind at sunset
we took in the studdins sails and flying jibb
latter part squally with strong breezes from E S E
heading S E by the wind at 12 Sun double reefed the
sails so ends this day

No Lat

Wednesday July 1 st

First part pleasant with strong breeze from E S E
heading N E by the at 7 pm took in jibb and mainsail
latter part squally with strong breezes from E S E
heading N E by the at daylight set jibb and mainsail
so ends this day

Lat by obs 34.14 S
Long by chron 178.42 E

Thursday July 2 nd

First part squally with strong breezes from S E heading
E N E by the at sunset took in jibb and mainsail
latter part squally with strong breezes from E heading N E
by the wind at 11 pm N E heading N N W set all sail
so ends this day

Lat by obs 31.23 S
Long by chron 179.18 E

Friday July 3 rd

First part pleasant with light breezes from E N E
heading S E by the wind employed in making
Sperm oil latter part pleasant with light breezes
E N E heading S under all sail employed in
making Sperm oil so ends this day

Lat by obs 30.45 S

Cruising around French rock in 1855 J Kenyon

Saturday Feb 3 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from S E heading E & N E by the wind latter part cleared with light breezes from S S W at daylight set all sail and steered E N E at 7 AM Spoke the ship Monticello of Nantucket 15 Mo 150 Sperm 10 Wds this day

No oils

Sunday Feb 4 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from S W running with the Monticello latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E steering N E in company with the Monticello at 10 AM She saw Whales lowered but without success 10 Wds this day

No oils

Monday Feb 5 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from E S E heading S saw Whales at daylight to windward we pushed up at 2 PM lowered and stood to the S and soaped fin at 4 struck alongside began to cut off got alongside latter part pleasant with light breezes from E S E employed in cutting at the unfinished Sperm this day

lat by obs 30.16 S
long by chron 171.24 W

Tuesday Feb 6 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from E S E heading S by the wind employed boiling and stowing away the head latter part with light breezes from N E steering S with the ship cruising saw great Blood boiling E N E 10 Wds this day

lat by obs 31.16 S
long by chron 171.16 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Wednesday Feb 7th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from N.E. heading N.E. & by the wind at 2 P.M. Spoke and gamed with the Robert Morrison of Nantucket Barkt. of the same the Commodore Morrison 450 Sperm Wt. Barkt. 600 and hands employed clearing decks and coiling down at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from W.S.W. heading S.W. at 1 A.M. wore Ship to the N.W. by the goat Island in sight saw one ship he ends this day

Lat by obs 30.30 S
Long by chron 17.22 W

Thursday Feb 8th

First part pleasant with light breezes from W.S.W. heading N.W. goat Island bearing E.N.E. distant 7 miles employed in repairing the W.B. at 2 P.M. finished latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from W.S.W. heading S.E. the wind employed in various duties saw one Ship heading to the Westward he ends

No obs

Friday Feb 9th

First part pleasant with light breezes from S. heading W.S.W. at 3 P.M. saw the Ship Montebello she run off from us while she was running off we saw a school of Sperm Whales the Captain went aloft and did not see them come down and he and the family went gamming at 6 P.M. the Whales were 3 miles distant but we did not lower captain returned at 8 P.M. latter part pleasant with light airs from S.W. heading S.S.E. saw 2 Ships employed in various duties

land in sight

No obs

Saturday Feb 10th

First part pleasant with light baffling wind heading as it by the saw 2 Ships one steering N.E. employed fitting the main rigging latter part pleasant with light breezes from E.S.E. heading S.E. at 2 P.M. the Montebello saw Whales lowered and struck got 2 Bals Stove got no Whale we saw 2 sperm towed in company with the Elizabeth and others but without success he ends this day

No obs

Cruising Crozet Island & Kerguelen Sands

Sunday Feb 11th

At First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S E heading E N E by the wind Gamming with the Sabina Cond Morris Elizabeth latter part strong breezes from S S E heading N E under short sail gamming with the Elizabeth and Cond Morris Sold Oil to Sail to the Cond Morris So ends this day

No obs

Monday Feb 12th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S S E heading N E by the wind gamming latter part clouds with fresh breezes from S heading S S E by the wind saw two ships heading to the S S E employed coopering oil So ends this day

No obs

Tuesday Feb 13th

First part clouds with fresh breezes from S heading S S E by the wind at 1 Pm saw a Brig on the lee bow we steered for it but did not see it again goat sight in sight bearing N E distant 20 miles employed coopering oil latter part clouds with fresh breezes from S heading N N E by the wind employed coopering oil &c So ends this day

No obs

Wednesday Feb 14th

First part clouds with strong breezes from S heading N N E by the wind saw sail in sight saw an Ship at 4 Pm began to raise took in the courses and jibs latter part clouds with strong breezes from S heading S S E by the wind at daylight set the sail and jibs at 10 Am double reefed the main sail So ends this day

Lat by obs 31.11 S
Long by chron 178.17 E

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Thursday Feb 15 th

First part rainy with strong breezes from E heading S S E at 2 saw French rock bearing E dis 20 miles wore Ship to the N N E and took in the F sail fibb latter part cloudy with strong breezes from E heading N N E by the wind at daylight set fibb and F sail employed fitting the mizzen rigging so ends this day No obs

Friday Feb 16 th

First part rainy with strong breezes from E to E N E heading from E N E to N to fibb and F sail latter part fresh breeze and cloudy weather from E heading S S E by the wind at daylight set courses and fibb at 10 PM wore Ship to the N N E So ends this day

Lat by obs 30.45 S
Long by chron 179.05 W

Saturday Feb 17 th

First part cloudy with fresh breezes from E heading N N E by the wind at 2 PM steered N the courses bearing S E dist 6 miles goat Island N E by E dist 15 miles at sunset took in courses and fibb

latter part cloudy with fresh breezes from E S E heading N N E by the wind at daylight set the F sail and steered N at 10 AM hauled to the starboard stowing down oil in the blubber room So ends this day

Lat by obs
Long by chron

Sunday Feb 18 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E heading N E by the wind saw the Ship Elizabeth and James hailed and they paid us a visit

latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E heading N E set the courses and fibb So ends

Lat by obs 30.25 S
Long by chron 179.10 W

Monday Feb 19 th

First pleasant with fresh breezes from S E heading S S W sunset shortened sail for the night latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E heading N E daylight set all sail saw land bearing N by E employed in making gripes for the boats so ends this day

Lat by obs
Long by chron

Cruizing off and on Gant Island P.R. San

Tuesday Feb 20th

First part pleasant with fresh breeze from E.S.E heading N.E by the wind at 4 P.M. wore Ship and carried away the tie to the main gaff we repaired it again Saw N. Breach & points of the weather bow saw no more of it this day Light also the Islands at Sunset Shortened Sail for the night latter part pleasant with fresh breeze from E.N.E heading N by the wind daylight Set all sail wore Ship to the S.E saw the Islands So ends this day

Lat by obs 39.27 S
Long by chron 172.19 W

Wednesday Feb 21st

First part pleasant with fresh breeze from E heading S.S.E by the wind employed in various duties at Sunset French Rock bearing S.E by E dist 12 miles the Sunken rock 2 miles dist N.E Shortened Sail for the night latter part pleasant with fresh breeze from E heading N.N.E by the wind daylight Set hole P. Sail and courses at 7 P.M wore Ship to the S.S.E the land in sight employed in various duties So ends this day

Lat by obs 31.22 S
Long by chron 178.52 W

Thursday Feb 22 th

First part pleasant with strong breeze from E.N.E heading S.E & S at 2 P.M we passed French rock W.S.W dist no miles latter part cloudy with strong breeze from E.N.E heading S.E with hole P. sails and courses employed in bending Reef Sail main P. sail and P. P. mast Stagsail So ends this day

No obs

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Friday Feb 23 th

First part cloudy with strong breeze from E N E heading S E by the wind employed in rigging up the old main topsail and in fast steady rather wet cloudy with strong breeze from E N E heading S E by the wind employed spearing the Porpoise & gathering in the same this day

Lat by obs

Saturday Feb 24 th

First part cloudy with strong breezes from E N E heading S E with all sail out employed in various ship leaking 100 strocks per hour latter part pleasant with strong breezes from N N E steering E S E & S E all sail employed breaking out Bread and freeing water so ends this day

Lat by obs 36.40 S

Long by obs 174.42 W

Sunday Feb 25 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from N N E steering E S E under all sail saw a whale spout 3 times did not what it was Ship leaking 100 strocks per hour the pump dreens in bad order

latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from N N E steering E S E under all sail employed in repairing the pump dreen Ship leaking 100 strocks per hour so ends this day

Lat by obs 38.34 S

Long by Chron 171.27 W

Monday Feb 26 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from N W steering E S E employed in various duties set in main topmast studding sail and carried away the clew latter part employed in making Tackle fast gallant yard the other being sprung Ship leaking 110 strocks per hour so ends this day

Lat by obs 41.57 S

Long by Chron 165.25 W

From French rock to Cape Horn in 1855 J K Jones

Tuesday, Feb 27th

First part pleasant with fresh breeze from N W steering E S E at 1 PM sent the men to gallant yards, at dark we also bent Bower & Main mast studding sail and set them we have used Main & gall braces and Main Royal sheets and & gall sheets and Main & gall studding sail halliards lat. pa: pleasant with light breeze from N steering E S E under all sail lat 1 PM wind S W employed in tacking the & Jib sail so end this day

Latitude obs 41.50 S
Long by Chron 166.20 W

Wednesday, Feb 28th

First part cloudy with light breeze from N steering E S E employed repairing the Jib sail ship leaked this last 24 hours 1200 strokes rather past squally with puff breezes from N to S steering E S E employed taking in the Bow and Whist Boats and lashing them overhead we also repaired the old main & gall sail and & & mast studding sail and stowed them away in ends this day

Lat by obs 43.06 S
Long by Chron 163.41

Thursday March 1st 1855

First part squally and strong breeze from N steering E S E employed in various duties ship leaked this 24 hours 500 rather past squally with pressy gales from N E & S E at 7 we turned down the & & mast studding sail & gaff we also took in the light sails and steered E employed in turning up the sheathing so ends this day

Lat by obs 44.27 S
Long by Chron 159.41 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Friday March 2 th

First part quite pleasant with moderate gale from S.W. steering E by N. Long. main & mizzen sail at sunset the topgallant sail and stay sails the last 24 hours leaked 3500 strokes on account of the gales over the hatches latter part strong gales and rainy weather from S.W. to W. steering E by S. lat 4 Day long in the night hove at 11 heavy squalls double reefed the sand main sail and furled the mizzen so ends

N. Cobb

Saturday March 3 th

First part strong gale and squally weather from W. steering E by S. saw the Whist Board and some Bulwarkes at 3 PM more moderate set single reef sand main sails main gal sail over it we also set the main sail Ship leaking 3100 pr 24 hours latter part pleasant with moderate gales from S. steering E by S with main gallsail out so ends this day

Lat by obs 41.50 S
Long by chron 149.41 W

Sunday March 4 th

First part squally weather and fresh gales from S. steering E by S Ship leaking 3600 per 24 hours latter part squally weather with strong breezes from S.W. steering E by S under all sail so end

Long by obs 46.37 S

Monday March 5 th

First part squally weather with strong breezes from N.E. & W steering E by S Ship leaking 3000 strokes per 24 hours latter part squally weather and strong breezes from N.W. steering E by S under all sail employed in repairing the water pump so ends this day

Lat by obs 47.28 S
Long by chron 146.38 W

From French Cock to Cape Horn in 1853 J Roland

Tuesday March 6th

First part squally weather and strong breezes from W by S steering E by S and the in steering water latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from W steering E by S under all sail employed in various duties so ends this day

No obs

Wednesday March 7th

First part pleasant and calm at 2 PM light breezes from W N W steering E S S this hooked this last 24 hours 1000 latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from N W steering E by S employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 49.10 S

Thursday March 8th

First part thick rainy weather and fresh breezes from N W steering E by S at 6 PM wind from W S W hauled in the Spat studding sail ship hooked this 24 hours 1000 strocks latter part squally weather and strong breezes from S S W steering E by S under sail and courses at 1 AM carried away the jaw strap from the Mizzen sail wind with the double reefed in so ends this day Lat by obs 40.00 S

Long by chron 132.15 W

Friday March 9th

First part squally with strong breezes from S W and S S W steering E at 2 PM set main gallantsail ship hooking 1000 strocks per 24 hours latter part squally and rainy weather with strong breezes from S W steering E under all sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 50 31 S

No obs

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Saturday March 10 th

First part rainy weather with strong breezes from S W steering & all sail out Ship leaking 2000 strokes per 24 hours latter part cloudy, with fresh breezes from S W steering & employed in various duties We carried out new jacks stays on the bigger & sailyard and fourth the yard & bent spring in the slings So ends this day

Lat by obs 51.. 19 S
No obs

Sunday March 11 th

First part cloudy with moderate breezes from S W steering & by S Ship leaking 2000 strokes per 24 hours latter part squally weather and strong breezes from S S W steering & Ship leaking 2000 strokes per 24 hours So ends this day

Lat by obs 52.. 11 S
Long by obs 173.. 28 W

Monday March 12 th

First part strong breezes and rainy weather from S W steering & took in the bigger & all sail latter part strong breezes and rainy weather from W steering & under all sail So ends this day

No obs

Tuesday March 13 th

First part rainy weather and strong breezes from W S W steering & Ship leaking 2000 strokes per 24 hours latter part cloudy with fresh breezes from W steering & the S & S mast studding sail halliards parted and carried away the boom So ends this day

Lat by obs 54.. 19 S
No obs

Wednesday March 14 th

First part cloudy with fresh breezes from S W steering & ship leaking 2000 strokes per 24 hours latter part pleasant with light from S steering & at 10 bent S & heading & N & the wind went round to the N N W steering & put up S new S mas. studding sailbooms So ends this day

Lat by obs 54.. 58 S
Long by chron 176.. 24 W

From French rocks to Cape Horn in 1855 J.K.

Thursday March 15 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N.N.W. steering E under all sail ship leaked two strocks this last 24 hours latter part strong breezes from N.N.W. steering E at 6 pm took in the light sails so ends this day

No obs

Friday March 16 th

First part moderate gales from N.N.W. steering E by N. under double reefed sails courses and fill at 3 Pm took in fill and main sail latter part fresh gales and rainy weather from N.N.W. steering E by N. at 10 Pm took in the F.S. sail so ends this day

No obs

Saturday March 17 th

First part moderate gales and rainy weather from N.N.W. steering E N.E under short sail at 6 pm more moderate set the F.S. sail ship leaking 4 one strocks per 24 hours latter part moderate breezes and rainy weather from N heading E by N set fill and main sail at 7 Pm passed close to a large see berg so ends this day

Lat by obs 58.00 S
Long by chron 58.11 W

Sunday March 18 th

First part quite pleasant with light breezes from N. heading E by N. saw several see bergs at 2 Pm wore ship to the N.W. by W and set main sail ship leaked three strock per 24 hours latter part rainy weather with light breezes from N heading N.W. by W. the wind at 11 Pm wore ship to the N.E by E and set all sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 57.48 S
Long by chron 58.10 W

Monday March 19 th

First part foggy with light breezes from N.N.W. steering N.E by E by the wind at 6 Pm wind N.W. steering N.E latter part thick weather and strong breezes from N.W. steering N.E by E at 10 Pm under double reefs F and main sail and courses ship leaking seven strocks per 24 hours so ends this day

No obs

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford From
Mustin March 20th

First part thick weather with strong breezes
from S.S.W. steering S.E.b.E. at 12 PM wind & stea-
S.E.b.E. set hole sails and main topsail and
ship leaking 1000 strocks per 24 hours
latter part squally with strong breezes from S.W. and to S.W.
steering S.E.b.E. with all sail out so and this day

Wednesday March 21st

First part quite pleasant with strong breezes from S.S.W.
steering S.E.b.E. Ship leaking 1000 strocks per 24 hours
latter part pleasant with strong breezes from S.W. steering
E.S.E. with all sail out at 3 PM saw 27 ships close to
steering E.b.S. towards this day

Lat by obs 56.55 S
Long by chron 72.27 W

Thursday March 22 1871

First part pleasant with light breezes from W steering
E.S.E. one ship in sight. Ship leaking 1000 strocks per
24 hours latter part pleasant with light breezes from S.W.
steering E.S.E. at 3 PM saw an Island of Tiego bearing
N.E.b.N. dist 15 miles saw a Barque steering W towards

Lat by obs 56.51 S
Long by chron 65.54 W

Friday March 23 1871

First part pleasant with light breezes from S.S.W. steering
N.E. all sail out Ship leaking 1000 strocks per 24 hours
light weather latter part squally with moderate breezes
from S.W. to W.S.W. steering N.E. under all sail saw
several ship heading to the S.S.E. outward bound
towards this day

Lat by obs 53.22 S
Long by chron 64.23 W

Saturday March 24 1871

First part pleasant with moderate breezes from S.W. steering
N.E. saw Staten Island bearing N.W. and N.W. dist 25 miles
saw several ships heading to the S.S.E. our ship
leaking 1000 strocks per 24 hours latter part pleasant
with light breezes from S.W. steering N.E. at 7 saw land
to the towards this day

Lat by obs 54.42 S
Long by chron 64.46 W

French ock to Cape Horn in 1855 John R Sands

Sunday March 25th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S to Steering S E latter part thick weather and strong breezes from N heading E N E at 10 Am took in the light sails 50 leads this day 22 obs

Monday March 26th

First part strong breezes and thick weather from N W to W steering S E at 2 PM double reefed the foresail ship leaking 1000 strocks per 24 hours latter part part clouds weather with light breezes from N W to S W steering S E under all sail 50 leads this day

Lat by obs 55.27 S
Long by chron 55.21 W

Tuesday March 27th

First part quite pleasant with light breezes from S W steering N E Ship leaking 1000 strocks per 24 hours latter part pleasant with light breezes from N W steering N E by employed in various duties 50 leads this day

Lat by obs 51.53 S
Long by chron 52.00 W

Wednesday March 28th

First part pleasant with light baffling winds steering N E by S saw one Ship steering N E Ship leaking 1000 strocks per 24 hours latter part pleasant with light breezes and calm steering N N E employed in various duties saw one Ship steering to the N W E 50 leads this day

Lat by obs 51.46 S
1 obs

Thursday March 29th

First part pleasant with light breezes from the eastward steering S S E Ship leaking 1000 strocks per 24 hours latter part mist weather and strong breezes from E S E steering N E at 6 AM took in the land riggers fore and main sails and M royal 50 leads this day 6 obs

Ship Benjamin in Smoke of Sta Bedfore

Friday March 30th

First part thick weather and light breezes from S E to S W steering S.S.E & under all sail Ship making 120 strocks per 24 hours latter part pleasant with strong breezes from W S W steering N.N.E & under all sail at 10 Am wind out 1 PM so ends this day.

Sail knots 4 1 . 1 S
Long Cohron 48° 17 W

Saturday March 31 th

First part pleasant and calm employed in making out bread and water at 4 Pm light breezes from S.S.E & heading S E Ship making 100 strocks per 24 hours latter part pleasant with strong breezes from S.S.W heading S E by the wind at 10 Am took in the light sail so ends this day.

Sail knots 47.11 S
No obs

Sunday March 1 th 1835

First part thick weather and strong breeze from S Ship heading E & N E by the wind Ship making 120 strocks per 24 hours at 7 Pm double reefed the 3d & 3d sail from 7 until 11 were squalls at 12 wind W S W steered S E by S latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from S W steering S E by S under all sail we also manned the masthead so ends this day.

Sail knots
Long Cohron

Monday April 2 th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from S W steering S E by S at 1 Pm hauled in the studding sail Ship making 120 strocks per 24 hours at 10 Pm wind W S W took in the light sails latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from from W S W steering S E by S under all sail so ends this day.

Sail knots 4 2 00 S
Long Cohron 40 . 50 W

Tuesday April 3 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from W S W steering S E by S under all sail at 4 Pm hauled in the main & gal studding sail saw a plenty of finbacks Ship making 100 strocks per 24 hours latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from S W steering S E by S employed in painting the decks so ends this day.

Sail knots 42 . 15 S
Long Cohron

Log
From Cape Horn to Bedford in 1865 J R Sands

Wednesday April 4th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from N W to N heading from N E b N to E N E took in the studding sails & kept busy in plaining the decks Ship leaking 11 00 strokes per 24 hours latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from N heading E N E b the wind saw 3 sails steering to the S E & E so ends this day

Lat by obs 49.57 S
Long by Chron 70.00 W

Thursday April 5th

First part thick rainy and strong breezes from N heading E N E b the wind saw one ship heading to the W N W b the wind at 7 PM undeck close reefed main sail with fresh gale from N Ship leaking 1500 strokes per 24 hours latter pleasant with strong breezes from N N W steering N N E & ship pitching heavy at daylight saw 3 ships steering N b E under short sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 49.39 S
Long by Chron 54.24 W

Friday April 6th

First part pleasant with strong breezes from W steering N b E under R hole main & sail double reefed Band Mizzen courses and jibs Ship leaking 2000 strokes per 24 hours latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from W S W steering E b E under all sail one of the seamen gave me some sauce and I took hold of him and he also took hold of me the Captain interfered and we tied him up in the mizzen rigging the Captain also had some words with the rest of the mate but it didnot amount to anything we put the mate in irons down in the run so ends

Lat by obs 51.56 S
Long by Chron 53.38 W

Ship Benjamin Stocker off New Bedford

Saturday April 4th

First part pleasant with light breezes from S to E S E steering E by S but steered S S E & employed in tapping the dandages and various other duties. Ship leaking 1200 strocks per 24 hours latter part thick weather and strong breezes from E S E steering S S E under all sail at 10 AM hauled in the studdingsails so ends this day

Lat 6 obs

Sunday 5 April 5th

First part thick weather with strong breezes from E S E steering N N E at 1 PM took in flying jib and mizzen topgallantsails and main royal ship leaking 1200 strocks per 24 hours latter part rainy weather and light breezes from N heading W N W at 7 PM were ship either E N E so ends this day

Lat by obs 34.00 S
Long by chron 33.12 W

Monday April 6th

First part pleasant with light breezes from S heading E N E by the wind ship leaking 1200 strock per 24 hours latter part pleasant with light airs from W S W steering S by E under all sail employed in various duties so ends this day

Lat by obs 33.48 S
Long 6 obs

Tuesday April 10th

First part pleasant and calm weather employed in making spunyarn and various other duties latter part rainy weather with light breezes from E N E ship heading N by W under all sail so ends this day

Lat by obs 32.47 S
Long chron 32.33 W

Wednesday April 11th

First part pleasant with light breezes from E N E heading N and N by W employed in making spunyarn the ship in light steering to the North latter part thick rainy weather strong breezes from N E heading N W under short sail at 11 PM wind N heading E N E after 1 AM ship so ends this day

Lat by obs 31 37 S

From Cape Horn to Bedford in 1865 J.R.S.

Thursday April 12th

First part strong breezes and thick weather from N.N.W. heading N.E. under double reefed Fore and Main T'sails and courses Ship leaking 2000 strokes per 24 hours latter part pleasant with strong breezes from S.W. by W. heading N.E. by N. 10 and this day

Latt by obs 30.38 S
Long by chron. 31.12 W

Friday April 13th

First part pleasant weather and fresh breezes from N.W. by N. heading N.E. by N. by the wind at 4 P.M. set double reefed Mizzen T'sail and single reefed Main and Main-Sail Ship leaking 1500 strokes per 24 hours latter part pleasant with strong breezes from N.W. heading N.N.E. set hole T'sails and Main T'gallant sail and flying jibb employed in breaking of provision and repairing the Mizzen rigging saw five Ships in sight steering N.E. by the wind so ends this day

Latt by obs 27.26 S
Noonbs

Saturday April 14th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from N.W. heading N.E. by N. finish the Starboard side of the Mizzen rigging Ship leaking 1200 strokes per 24 hours latter part we had a thunder squall N.W. heading E.S.E. under short sail at 1 P.M. set hole T'sails jibb and courses employed in various duties

Latt by obs 28.42 S
Long by chron 28.36 W

Sunday April 15th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from N.W. by W. steering N. half E. employed breaking out water Ship leaking 1200 strokes per 24 hours latter part pleasant with light breezes from W. to N.W. steering N. under set sail saw one Ship steering N.N.E. so ends this day

Latt by obs 27.08 S
Long by chron. 28.33 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Monday April 16 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from W & W steering & under all sail Ship making 1000 strokes per 24 hours
latter part pleasant with very light breezes from W steered steering N employed in setting up the main rigging so ends this day Lat by obs 26.22 S
Longitude

Tuesday April 17 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from W & W steering & by the wind Ship making 1200 strokes per 24 hours employed upon the main rigging
latter part pleasant with light breezes from W steering N employed in fitting the main and fore rigging so ends this day Lat by obs 25.50 S
Long by chron 28.25 W

Wednesday April 18 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from S steering & saw a French Whale Ship steering N E employed fitting the S and main rigging Ship making 1200 strokes per hours at 8 PM set studding sails latter part pleasant with light breezes from S to S E steering & employed in fitting the S and main rigging and S mast stages saw one Ship steering N so ends this day
Lat by obs 25.06 S
Long by chron 29.00 W

Thursday April 19 th

First part pleasant with light breezes from E & N E steering N by the wind saw another sail steering S employed fitting rigging latter part pleasant with light breezes from N & E heading N by the wind employed in fitting the S and main rigging so ends this day
Lat by obs 24.15 S

From Cape Horn to Bedford in 1853 J. R. S

Friday April 20 th

First part pleasant fresh breezes from N N E heading N W by the wind at 12 Am wore ship to the E. employed fitting rigging the carpenter plaining decks the carpenter also to work repairing the Bulwarks and so on

latter part pleasant with light breezes from W N W steering N employed in fitting rigging so end this day

Lat by obs 22.55 S

Long by chron 28 00 W

Saturday April 21 st

First part pleasant with light breezes and squalls from N W steering N at 5 Pm wind S set the studding sail saw one ship steering S E employed fitting rigging latter part squall with fresh breezes from S E steering N with all sail out at 8 Pm saw Trinidad bearing E dist 15 miles we also saw 10 ships steering to the N and E at 9 Am spoke the Ship Mary Robertson of New Bedford bound to Liverpool the captain came on board employed shortening pipe so ends this day

N. obs

Sunday April 22 d

First part squally with light baffling winds steering to the N in company with the Mary Robertson middle part fresh breezes from S E steering N by W latter part squally with light baffling winds steering N by W in company with the Mary Robertson and several others in sight steering to the N

Lat by obs 18.35 S

Long by chron 30.48 W

from Greenwich 1 H 44 fast

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Monday April 23 th

First part pleasant with light baffling winds Steering N Ship making 1200 strokes per 24 hours latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E & S E Steering N employed in fitting rigging the carpenter making a main & mast studding sail boom so ends this day

Lat by obs 11.05 S
Long by chron 31.30 W

Tuesday April 24 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E Steering N employed upon the rigging we also set the F & gallant and main & mast studdingsails the cooper finished plaining decks Ship making 1100 strokes per 24 hours we also pumped a little oil saw two sails one of them Mary Roberson Steering to the N the other Steering S W latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E Steering N under all sail saw a Brig Steering S W employed in rattling down the F and main rigging so ends this day

Lat by obs 14.25 S
Long by chron 32.31 W

Wednesday April 25 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E Steering N employed upon the rigging Ship making 1100 strokes per 24 hours latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from S & and E S E Steering N employed in rattling the F and main rigging also the & mast and fitting over the mizzen rigging so ends this day

Lat by obs 11.59 S
Long by chron 33.23 W

From Cape Horn to Bedford in 1852 J R Sands

Thursday April 26 th

First part pleasant with fresh trades from E S E steering N saw one Schooner steering W we also saw one Ship steering S S W employed in the rigging Ship leaking 1200 strokes per 24 hours latter part squally with fresh breezes from S E steering N employed in setting the Sand Bag rigging hauled in the Main Mast Studding sail saw several bigges so ends this day

Lat by obs 8.0 S
Long by chron 34.13 W

Friday April 27 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S E steering N employed about the rigging Ship leaking 1500 strokes per 24 hours we also pumped some oil at 9 PM steered N by E latter part pleasant with fresh trades from S E steering N at 1 PM saw the land bearing N W and W dist 20 miles saw one Ship steering to the N E employed about rigging so ends this day

Lat by obs 6.12 S
Long by chron 34.35 W

Saturday April 28 th

First part pleasant with fresh trades from E S E steering N employed in the calking the Ship rigging we also removed the cask and stow out of the gally and built a plate forward of the Main Hatch Ship leaking 1300 strokes per 24 hours latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from S steering N by E employed in breaking out the hold and seeing it we found it in good order saw one Ship steering N by W so ends

Lat by obs 5.21 S
Long by chron 35 10 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker off Cape Bedford

Sunday April 29th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S
Steering S by W employed stowing back the bow and
stowing the irons and lances in boxes and old iron and
copper in barrels latter part pleasant with fresh
trades from S.E Steering N by W in company with
the Sibec of Stonington bound home So Ends this
day

No obs

Monday April 30th

First part squally with fresh breezes from S.E
Steering N by W in company with the Sibec the
Captain exchanged some black lead for white
latter part squally with fresh breezes from E to
S.S.E Steering N.N.W employed rattling the main
rigging and so Ends this day

Lat by obs 20.40 N

Tuesday May 1st 1855

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S.E
Steering N.N.W employed rattling the main rigging
and various others duties the cooper scraping
the stanchions the Captain painting the cabin
latter part squally with light breezes from E
to S.S.E Steering N.N.W employed upon the rigging
caping and so Ends this day

Lat by obs 21.30 N

Wednesday May 2th

No obs

First part pleasant with light breezes from S.E
Steering N.N.W employed rattling the main mast
rigging and taking down the head stays
latter part squally with fresh breezes from S.E Steering
N by W employed rattling the larboard side of the main
rigging and main mast and taking down the rigging and
painting the cabin at half past 11 we carried away the
main gallant yard in the slings the carpenter making
another So ends this day

No obs

From Cape horn to Bedfore in 1853 J R Sands

Thursday May 3 th

First part squally with fresh breezes from S E to E steering N by N employed all hands in doing Ships bot taring down painting cabin making spar yard finished the mizzen rigging latter part pleasant with strong breezes from E N E steering N employed in various duties finished the S gallyard yard breaking out water so end this day

Lat by obs 6 . 07 N
Long by chron 41 . 55 W

Friday May 4 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E N E steering N W employed taring down rigging and painting the new yard latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E N E steering N W employed taring down the rigging and scraping stansions so ends this day

Lat by obs 7 . 45 N
No obs

Saturday May 5 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E steering N W all hand employed in various duties the carpenter making a gangway rail finished taring ship leaking 1500 strokes per 24 hours put new lifts to the S gallyard and put new manropes forward latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E N E steering N W employed in various duties finished scraping stansions so ends this day

Lat by obs 8 . 55 N
Long by chron 46 . 03 W

Sunday May 6 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E N E steering N W employed clearing up decks we also painted the main S gallyard and trimmed the rattlines latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E steering N W so ends this day

Lat by obs 11 . 53 N
Long by chron 47 . 21 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford from the

Monday May 7 th
First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E Steering N W Ship leaking three strokes per 24 hours
latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E Steering N W b N all hands washing Ship out side and in So ends this day Lat by obs 13. 11 N

Tuesday May 8 th
First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E and S E Steering N W b W employed washing Ship latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E Steering N W b N employed in painting the lower yards and masts and jibb and flying jibboom finished the Cabin So ends this day Lat obs

Wednesday May 9 th
First part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E Steering N W b N employed painting the houses and lower spars Ship leaking three strokes per 24 hours we also pumped some oil latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E N E Steering N W b N employed in painting the Stern and the gallery So ends this day
Lat by obs 16. 49 N

Thursday May 10 th
First part pleasant with light breezes from E Steering N W b N employed painting Ship at 4 P M the Third mate carried away the Main Yard Studding boom we also painted the Boats latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E S E Steering N W b N employed painting the outside of the Ship over the Stage the Ship parted and let a man overboard we lowered a boat and picked him up So ends this day
Lat by obs 18. 17 N
Obs

Sailing to New Bedford in 1853 J. R. Sands Commander

Friday May 11 th
First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S.S.E
Steering N by E employed painting the Starboard Side
and 12 PM finished and began on the Starboard
Side Saw a plant of Stuff Shed bites part pleasant
with fresh breezes from S S E Steering N employed
in painting inside Sounds this day

Saturday May 12 th
First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S.S.E
Steering N by E employed painting inside
latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from S.E
Steering N W b N employed painting the Starboard
side the Ship Sounds this day
Lat by obs 21.44 N
Long by chron 56.50 W

Sunday May 13 th
First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S.E
Steering N W b N finished painting Ship inside
latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from
S.E Steering N W b N Bun hauled in the
Studding Sails Sounds this day
Lat by obs 23.42 N
Long by chron 58.23 W

Monday May 14 th
First part pleasant with fresh breezes from
S.E Steering N W b N at 5 PM Squalls hard N W No
ears light-track in the main Royal & and main
top gallant Sails latter part pleasant with light
breezes from S.S.E Steering N W at daylight
Set all sail employed painting the blocks and
from work and making new fife pendants and
Sounds this day
Lat by obs 23.41 N
No obs

Ship Benjamin Tucker Via Bathurst

Tuesday May 15th

First part cloudy with light breezes from S.S.E & Steering N.W. employed clearing up decks and putting the rigging in its place. latter part pleasant with light breezes from E.N.E & Steering N.W. employed painting the iron work and making gunnacks etc So ends this day.

Salt Lat 25.14 N
Long 0

Wednesday May 16th

First part pleasant with light breezes from E & Steering S.W. employed in painting and various duties saw 2 brigs Steering N.W.
latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from E & Steering N.W. under all sail employed in various duties So ends this day.

Salt Lat 26.12 N
Long Lahaina 0.45 W

Thursday May 17th

First part pleasant with light baffling winds Steering N.W. saw several small brigs employed the iron work and finished latter part pleasant with light breezes from E.S.E & Steering N.W. under all sail employed filling casks with salt water to heat the Ship so that we could paint the Starboard side saw one sail Steering N.N.W. So ends this day.

Salt Lat 27.05 N
Long 0

Friday May 18th

First part pleasant with light breezes from S.E & Steering N.W. at 1 PM finished painting the outside employed painting the mizzen Mechan and saw Gunnacks Mechan latter part pleasant with light breezes from S Steering N.W. under all sail employed clearing up the whole painting hooks and thimbles and throwing away the blocks in the main hatch saw one Ship Steering N.W. and 1 brig Steering the S.E So ends this day.

Salt Lat 27.55 N
Long Lahaina 0.55 W

From the time to Bedford in 1853. J R Sands

Saturday May 11th

First part pleasant with pleasant breezes from S S E Steering N W under all sail employed in various duties saw a Steamboat steering S S E latter part pleasant with light breezes from S E Steering N W employed in various duties at 10 PM wind S So ends this day

Lat by obs 28.55 N
No obs

Sunday May 12th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S Steering N W employed in various duties latter part squally weather from S S W to W S W steering W at 11 AM to in the Studding and main Royal So ends this day

No obs

Monday May 13th

First part squally and rainy weather from S S W steering N W saw three sails steering E by N at least 5 leagues under short sail heading to the Eastward at 11 PM wind S E latter part pleasant with light breezes from S W heading W S W employed in various duties nothing remarkable occurred So ends this day

Lat by obs 31.26 N
Long by chron 69.31 W
by distance 69.15 W

Tuesday May 14th

First part pleasant with light baffling heading W S W latter S S W the crew employed in cleaning the lagoon and paint buckets ship leaking 300 strokes per 24 hours latter part squally together with fresh breezes from S W steering N W employed repairing the lagoon Bedstead and the new Ship gear & sail and various duties So ends this day

Lat by obs 31.26 N
Long by chron 69.31 W

Ship Benjamin Tucker off New Bedford

Tuesday May 23 th

First part squally with fresh breezes from N E to N N E heading N by the wind at 2 PM wind N N E heading E more ship the N W saw one porpoise and off to leeward steering S E finished the boat one hour on deck for mismanagement steering the cooper ship leaking 3000 strokes per 24 hours latter part pleasant with light breezes from S E steering S W at daylight set all sail employed in various duties 10 ends this day

Lat by obs 32.40 N
Long by chron 70.35 W

Wednesday May 24 th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S E steering N W employed in various duties but the N E boat ship leaking 1000 strokes per 24 hours at 3 PM steered N W by N latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from S E steering N W by N under all sail employed breaking out provisions and water 10 ends

Lat by obs 34.28 N
Long by chron 72.22 W

Friday May 25 th

First part cloudy weather and fresh breezes from S E steering N W by N at 3 PM steered N W by W employed in various duties at 7 PM saw a small school of Blackfish did not lower latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from S S W steering N W by N at 10 PM wind veered with thunder squall and heavy rain saw a school of Blackfish also on sail steering N E 10 ends

10 ends

From Martha's to Bedford in 1855 J. Rand

Saturday May 26th

First part hazy rainy with thunder and lightning and baffling wind heading all round the compass at 4 PM the rain abated wind N N W heading N E & saw one School of blackfish got the heads ready latter part pleasant with strong breezes from N N E heading E and W N W spoke the Schooner E Howard of Nassau sailed from Acushnet so ends this day

Lat by obs 37 05 N
Long by chron 73 07 W

Sunday May 27th

First part pleasant light baffling winds heading E & S saw 1 School of blackfish and porpoises lowered and struck 2 porpoises to the S 15 and hauled him along side and cut him in saw 1 Ship steering to the South under all sail latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from N N W and N heading N E & and at 10 saw 11 sails steering to the South 5 of them sent a boat on board of the schooner from N York bound to pensacola so ends this day

Lat by obs 37.25 N
Long by chron 72.46 W

Monday May 28th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from N N W and N N W heading N E & and N E & at 6 PM saw 1 School of Blackfish lowered and chased but without success

latter part pleasant with light breezes from N N W heading N E & lowered for Blackfish but without success at 10 PM lowered again and struck 2 to the S 15 and 2 to the S 15 and one to the N 15 and saw three weales replaced the main Reef and hoisted gaff sail and lost them so ends this day

Tuesday

Ship Benjamin Tucker of New Bedford

Tuesday May 29th

First part pleasant with light breezes from N to N by E heading N E b E the wind left and struck ship W B at 5 PM wind E steering N at 8 S E employed bailing latter part hazy weather with light breezes from S steering N at 3 PM finished bailing wind baffling saw several schooner employed in cleaning up decks so end this day

Latitude 39.21 N
Longitude 71.38 W

Wednesday May 30th

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S steering N E b N the captain went on board of a small schooner and there his longitude not correct came on board sounded at 37 fathom and steered S E with the wind S S saw a plenty of schooners employed heaving the bryworks overboard latter part pleasant with fresh breezes from S S W steering N E saw several small craft at 5 PM saw Montauk light 50 leagues this day

N E ohs

Thursday June 1st

First part pleasant with fresh breezes from S W steering N E b E under all sail at 11 PM took a pilot at 12 anchored abreast of Gurnet point light latter part pleasant breezes from S W got underway and steered for home

Ship B J of New Bedford at Maui
Saturday 23rd Received on board
fresh Beef — —

	18 - 71 lbs
oct — — — —	30 - 38
oct — — —	31 - 64 ½
November — —	1 - 70
Nov	2 - 67
Nov — — —	4 - 35 ½
	5 - 43 ½
	6 - 31
	7 - 46
	8 - 66
	9 - 36
	10 - 39
	12 - 59
	13 - 69 ½

Mr Pringn Please Deliver the White Boat
that is over hear to the Bearer
Ship B Tucker
Wm Porter Master

Chased without success.

75/3

L

Account of Provision Ship B. Tucker

	Beef	Pork	Flour	Bread	Molasses
Nov 6th					
Nov 26	2	2	3 1/2	7 casks	
Dec 6th	1	1			1 cask
Dec 15	1	1			
Dec 23	1	1	1	2 casks	
Jan 4th	1	1	3 1/2	2 casks	
Jan 11th	1	1			
Jan 20th	1	1			1 cask
Jan 29th	1	1		2 casks	
Feb 9th	1	1			
Feb 16	1	1		1 cask	
Feb 28	1	1	3 1/2	x3x	
March 9	1	1		1 casks	1 cask
March 18	1 1/2	1			
March 30	1	1		1 cask	
Apr 12	1 1/2	1			
Apr 29th	1	1			
Apr 29th	1 piece = 1 1/2 piece				
May 11th			3 1/4	1 casks	
May 12	1	1		1 casks	
May 23	1	1		1 casks	
June 1st	1	1			
June 13th	1	1		1 cask	
June 15th			1		
June 3	1	1		1 cask	
July 13th	1	1			
July 23	1	1		2 Bread	
Aug 20			3 barrels		
Aug 3	1	1	1		
Aug 13th	1	1	1	2 Bread	
Aug 23	1	1	1		
Sept 4	1	1	1 Sperm Molasses	2 Bread	
Sept 17th	1	1	3 " "		
Sept 24th	1	1		1 Cask of Bread	
Oct 7th	1	1		1 Cask of Bread	
Oct 17	1	1	1		
Nov 12	2	1	1		
Nov 30	1	1	1		
Dec 9	1	1	3		
Dec 30	1	1			
Jan 10				1 Bread	
Jan 25	1	1			
Feb 7	1	1		1 Bread	
Feb 16	1	1			
Feb 26th	1	1	1 Flour	1 Cask of Bread	
March 1st					
March 20	1	1	Flour		
Apr 15	1	1			
Apr 25	1	1	1 Bbl of		
May	1	1	Started molasses	1 Cask of Bread	
May 17	1	1			
May 25	1	1	3/4 Bbl Flour	1 Cask of Bread	
June 4	1	1	Started Molasses	May 19	
June 9th	1	1		1 Cask Bread	
June 10	1	1			

Account of Provisions Ship Benj Tucker

	Beef	Pork		
June	1	1		
June 24	1	1		
July 1	1	1		
7	1	1		
July 1	1	1		
14th	1	1		
July 25th	1	1		
1	1	1		
1	1	1		
11th	1	1		
24th	1	1		
12th	1	1		
21st	1	1		
28th	1	1		
Oct 7th	1	1		
14th	1	1		
22	1	1		
29th	1	1		
Nov 7th	1	1		
Dec 2	1	1		

	Flour	Bread Molasses
		Bread Molasses
		Bread
1½ B	Flour	Bread 2½ Molasses
		Bread 29 Molasses
		Bread 2½ Molasses
	2½ Flour	"
		Bread per Molasses
	Flour	Bread per

			B	P			Flour			Bread Molasses cod
Jan	18	1		1	Feb	1	1	bu	Feb	22 1 bar 1 cask 117
Feb	5	1			Feb	21	1			27 1 1 cask 100
Feb	10	1		1	Mar	18	1		Mar	5 1 1 casks 117
Feb	19	1		1	April	8	1			10 1 2 barrels 100
Feb	27	1		1	[illegible]	21	1 cask			15 1
Mar	10	1		1	June	16	1 cask			22 1
	20	1		1	Feb	2	1 bar		April	3 1
	27	1		1	[illegible]	12	1 cask			8 1 1 Shor.
April	11	1		1	[illegible]	19	1 cask	3		17 1
	21	1		1	Nov	6	1 cask	3		25 1
	2	1		1	Dec	25	1 cask	3	May	6 1
	19	1		1	Jan	31	1 cask	3		13 1
	29	1		1	Feb	24	1 cask	3		14 1
June	9	1		1	Mar	11	1 cask	3		18 1
	16	1		1						22 1
	26	1		1	April	14	1 casks	3		26 1
July	5	1		1	May	24	1 cask	3		15 1
			B	P						51
	15	1		1	Oct	13	1	1		21 1
	25	1		1		20	2			19 1 Feb 15 1
	31	1		1	Nov	14	1	1	Oct	8 1
Aug	5	1		1		23	1	1	Feb	24 1 cask new 32 inch
	12	1		1	Dec	5	1		Mar	30 1 cask new 32 inch
	21	1		1		19		1	April	23 1 cask new 32 inch
	30	1		1		19	1		May	4 1 cask new 32 inch
Sept	9	1		1		26	1			
	23	1		1	Jan	11	1	1		
Oct	5	1		1		17	1			
						30		1		

Jun	10 × 1	=	1
	20 × 1	=	1
March	4 × 1	=	1
	10 × 1	=	1
	20 × 1	=	1
April	3 × 1	=	1
	14 × 1	=	1
	24 × 1	=	1
May	6 × 1	=	1
	12 × 1	=	1
	24 × 1	=	1

T3B